

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Headquarters units

Item number: 1/4/127

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force**

Duty Officer's log

[1-31 Dec 1968]

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 100

Date: 17 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1344	1750H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn has returned to JULIA.	Arty info.	
1345	1755H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-), 10 Pl , 12 Pl now in 4 RAR LOCATION. 11 Pl YS179850 N/L. ASLT PNR Pl YS221862.	Arty info.	
1346	1805H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: HQ 3 Bn, B & C Coy N/L YS240918. D Coy 3 Bn YS090025. with AP's at YS078025, 082024, 085021. A Coy 3 Bn BEARCAT. C Coy 2 Bn AP YS215935.	Arty info.	
1347	1810H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) N/L YS411815. 10 Pl N/L YS412814. 11 Pl N/L YS415807. 12 Pl N/L YS410814. B Coy (-) 5 & 6 Pl N/L YS431807. 4 Pl N/L YS433808.	Arty info.	
1348	1815H	F/ LO RTAVF	a. Incident HQ 3 Bn. b. 171835H. c. YS240918. d. Trip flare tripped on perimeter. 1 round of sniper fire received inside perimeter. e. Unknown. f. Nil, friendlies nil. g. Unknown.	Arty info.	
1349	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact 1 Pl. b. 171720H. c. YS254885. d. 2. e. Possibly local. f. 1 VC KIA (BC) g. WEST. h. Forward scout saw 2 enemy approaching from WEST, he opened fire at a suitable range killing one. The other disappeared. Appeared to be a water party, no weapons carried by KIA. Sweep revealed a number of bunkers, 100 lb of rice. Bunkers appeared to have been occupied by rear services group.	Arty info.	
1350	1850H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Pl have found cache containing 2 typewriters, 1 tape recorder with $\frac{1}{2}$ used tape, metallic machine of unknown type, 1 sandbag of assorted documents, 1 sandbag of salt, 3 sandbag of rice, quantity of medical supplies, red yellow and blue dyes and quantity of mens and womens clothing.	Arty info.	
1351	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/Ls. A Coy (-) YS256886. 2 Pl YS260881. 3 Pl YS264889. B Coy (-) YS249898. 5 Pl YS249900. 6 Pl YS256895. C Coy (-) YS230892. 7 Pl YS235890. 9 Pl YS229895. D Coy (-) YS271908. 10 Pl YS272911. 12 Pl YS271901.	Arty info.	
1352	1835H	F/ 4 RAR	For SEAGULL. Request section of tracks for medcap escort at same RV point as today at 0830H. Also section of tracks at same RV 30 minutes after first task. Task, with one element of 4 RAR to sweep northern part of AO astride (the Red Ball) Route 15.	A Sqn tasked. Arty info.	
1353	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Bn HQ YS195869. B Coy (-) YS193869. Pt1 22B YS191882. 23B Pt1 YS191869. C Coy (-) YS196874. Pt1 31A YS195874. Pt1 32A YS293714. D Coy (-) YS194869. 11 Pl YS179850. Pt1 42A YS159863. Pt1 43A YS193864. PNR Pl YS221862. MOR Pl YS194869.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:101.....

Date: 17 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1354	1830H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	LOCSTAT: I & R Coy N/L RED HAT1. Ptl N/Ls 11 YS355934. 11A YS350921. 12 YS379955. 12A YS375955.	Arty info.	J
1355	1935H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Contact B Coy. b. 171845. c. YS431807. d. 1 possibly more. e. Unknown. f. Possibly 1 WIA. g. Not known. Enemy approached on darkness, no movement could be observed after being fired at. Could not investigate because of darkness.	Arty info.	
1356	2000H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21C of K Tp N/L AP YS271735, AP YS262734. Ptl 21B of K Tp N/L AP YS255763, AP YS254766.	Arty info.	
1357	2020H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy N/L YS381809.		
1358	2030H	F/ LO B'CAT	At 161500H at YS180835, an unknown VC unit of approx 500 men in forest near PHOUC HOA armed with, 1 x 30 cal MG, 4 x AR plus independent weapons mainly carbines. Dress grey and black, some in canvas hats and rubber sandals. Source of report U.S. personnel. U.S. eval C3.	Arty info.	
1359	2040H	F/ LO B'CAT	On 15 Dec a report was received of 10 houses being used as a receiving point for supplies from SAIGON, approx 3 times a month, delivered by a grey truck carrying anti-biotic medicine in "secret containers" in bottom of truck. The truck carried a woman passenger, the wife of a cadre member. U.S. eval C3. Source U.S. agent report.	Arty info.	
1360	2040H	F/ LO B'CAT	On 16 Dec at YS230897 an unknown VC arty unit armed with an unknown number of 81mm and 61mm mortars. Unit is waiting for an opportunity to attack LONG THANH and BIN SONH area with another unknown unit. Report states unit moved from vic YS170900 to escape operation by THAI forces. U.S. eval C3.	Arty info.	
1361	1835H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: Bn HQ & D Coy N/L YS135939.	Arty info.	
1362	1835H	F/ LO 2 ARVN (AB)	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ YS240001. A Coy YS245989. B Coy YS246001. C Coy YS252006. AP YS260001. D Coy YS238004. 11 Bn HQ YS262975. A Coy YS268967. B Coy YS263975. C Coy RED HAT 1. D Coy YS262954.	Arty info.	
1363	2006H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy & Elms of E Coy YS138978. C Coy YS150949. AP YS150954. D Coy in HQ location. A Coy elements at: 1. YS157944, with element of E Coy. 2. YS163957. 3. YS148933. 4. YS154938.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 102

Date: 18 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1364	2200H	F/ INT T/ ALL UNITS Lo 4/12, C/s 72	For COs & OCs from ACORN. Agent reports. 1. At this time we are being passed all agent reports relevant to AO TOWNSVILLE. Most of these reports come direct to INT and only a few of the more reliable or believable are passed on to units. 2. Other agent reports are being given to various LOs and passed by them on the command net. These have not been checked or seen previously by INT and no Australian evaluation can be given. 3. Most of all agent reports of enemy troop locations are out of date and exaggerated as to strength but some contain an element of truth. These latter cannot be completely ignored.	Arty info.	g
1365	0705H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23B in B Coy location. Ptl 31A in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
1366	0715H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS272911. 12 Pl YS271901. 11 Pl moving. N/Ls. A Coy & 1 Pl YS256886. 2 Pl YS260881. 3 Pl YS264889.	Arty info.	
1367	0300H 18 Dec	F/ LONG THANH SECTOR	Reference contact at YS115970, contact now broken. Armoured reaction force from BEARCAT now in position at outpost. Enemy force estimated at Coy strength, armed with RPG 2, RIF 7, RPD. Result of contact were 3 RD WIA, 2 VC KIA (BC), 2 houses burned.	Arty info.	
1368	0700H	F/ POSSUM 13	At YS207830 the road has been blown. It looks like the charges were put in an old culvert. Damage was extending half way across the road 2' - 3' deep.	By phone:- a & C Sqn, 1 FD Sqn. G Air, G Int Arty info.	
1369	0750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS230892. 7 Pl YS235890. 9 Pl YS229895. B Coy (-) YS249898. 5 Pl YS249900. 6 Pl YS256895.	Arty info.	
1370	0800H	F/ REAR	Request ground clearance for People Sniffer from 1000 - 1200H between 30 - 35 Eastings and 80 - 85 Northings.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Free fire zone. 1 ATF REAR to coordinate with 9 RAR for nearest friendlies. Arty info.	
1371	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS230890.	Arty info.	
1372	0807H	F/ 9 RAR	C Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
1373	0807H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
1374	0807H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22B in B Coy location. Ptl 21A YS191869. Ptl 42A in 11 Pl location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 103.....

Date: 18 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1375	0815H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS380810. 9 Pl YS378807.	Arty info.	
1376	0828H	F/ 9 RAR	B Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
1377	0830H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Contact 9 Pl. b. 180810H. c. YS378806. d. 1. e. Local force. f. Nil. g. SOUTH EAST.	Arty info.	
1378	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS269908.	Arty info.	
1379	0850H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS169865.	Arty info.	
1380	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: ASLT PNR Pl YS218869.	Arty info.	
1381	0902H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS433805.	Arty info.	
1382	0903H	F/ C SQN	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS200840.	Arty info.	
1383	0905H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
1384	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy complete.	Arty info.	
1385	0915H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Contact B Coy. b. 180822. c. YS432804. d. 5. e. To be advised. f. 3 VC KIA BC, 2 escaped. g. SOUTH EAST, EAST or SOUTH WEST.	Arty info.	
1386	0922H	F/ ALB 04	At YS307650 1 ox cart heading NORTH along the cleared trail and 1 ox cart heading SOUTH. The 1 heading NORTH appears to be carrying rice. YS2769 there are numerous ox carts heading from Route 15 NORTH EAST towards the NUI THI VAI. The ox cart extend from YS270960 to YS280700.	G Air & Arty info.	
1387	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS202861.	Arty info.	
1388	0925H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	B Coy has 2 RP's at the following locations, YS148933, 131967.	Arty info.	
1389	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident 12 Pl. b. 161600H. c. YS271903. d. A cache containing 4 x radios btys, 1 set of clothing, 1 x Aust shelter, pieces of plastic. Items were not removed until this morning as 12 Pl carried out an activity on cache last night.	Arty info.	
1390	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident 1 Pl. b. 180800H. c. YS256813. h. 1 Pl has found 4 bunkers, within 100 metres of his location on one bunker were 9 x half eaten meals from last night. Items found in camp 1 x claymore, 2 x Chicom grenades, 100lb rice, clothing male/female, mess gear. Search still in progress.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 104

Date: 18 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1391	0945H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ YS237009.	Arty info.	
1392	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 P1, 1 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS160885, 12 P1, YS203859, Aslt Pnr P1 YS217871.	Arty Info.	
1393	1025H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS402854, C Coy (-) YS381808, 8 P1 YS375816, 9 P1 YS376800, Ptl 41 A YS416817, Ptl 43 A YS414817.	Arty Info.	
1394	1025H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62 A YS275876.	Arty Info.	
1395	1040H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS381809.	Arty Info.	
1396	1100H	F/ LO BCT	3 Bn RTAVF will have an elm operating in vic YS233909.	Arty Info.	
1397	1100H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp complete JULIA.	Arty Info.	
1398	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 P1, 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS154862.	Arty Info.	
1399	1105H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS210849.	Arty Info.	
1400	1105H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS409858.	Arty Info.	
1401	1110H	F/ 1 ATF (Rear)	ALB O1 sighted two en during people Sniffer. En engaged by LFT resulting in 1 en KBA (Poss). Area still being searched.	Arty Info.	
1402	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident. B. 181000H. C. YS254889. D. 3 P1 loc one body VC, minus head and right arm. Believed to be killed by Arty during 2 P1 contact 16 Dec.	Arty Info.	
1403	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 P1, 1 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS158875. Aslt Pnr P1 YS218871.	Arty Info.	
1404	1140H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 YS257876.	Arty Info.	
1405	1155H	F/ P21	VR Report: YS324890, YS312892, YS314893. Foliage & trees cut down, apparently to provide cover for bunkers or a base camp. The ground under the trees appears to be fairly well used. YS320890. Base Camp. There is a well used track running from the West edge of the camp to the North West. YS344905. There is a hut. YS355909. There is a track running from the Fire Stone trail to the South West. It has been used in the past three days.	Info CP, Arty.	
1405		F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS415860.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 105

Date: 18 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1406	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS219847.	Arty Info.	
1407	1210H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) YS381807, 8 Pl YS376817, 9 Pl YS373805, 11 Pl YS385773, Ptl's 41 A & 43 A in D Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1408	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS270912.	Arty Info.	
1409	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl now in C Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1410	1235H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS226845.	Arty Info.	
1411	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS271917.	Arty Info.	
1412	1240H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: K Tp element 2IC now with HQ.	Arty Info.	
1413	1240H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) No change, 7 Pl YS384805, 8 Pl YS379810, 9 Pl YS378807.	Arty Info.	
1414	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21 B YS184865.	Arty Info.	
1415	1310H	F/ 9 RAR	B Coy at YS431807 have located two large bunker systems. Investigation is in progress. B Coy & 5 Pl YS431807, 4 Pl YS433805, 6 Pl YS429805.	Arty Info.	
1416	1315H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 1 Tp YS164854.	Arty Info.	
1417	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS207872.	Arty Info.	
1418	1332H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl & 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS164864.	Arty Info.	
1419	1335H	F/ 9 RAR	3 Tp A Sqn at YS445856, moving to RV with A Coy.	Arty Info.	
1420	1336H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy complete YS272919, A Coy 1 Pl, 3 Pl YS252885, 2 Pl YS254887.	Arty Info.	
1421	1350H	F/ Pos 22	Radiating from YS199819 several tracks that look less than 24 hrs old, possibly less than 12 hrs. Signs of freshness are revealed in the mud that the tracks run through.	Info CP, Int, Arty,	
1422	1350H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) no change, 8 Pl & 9 Pl with C Coy, 7 Pl YS383805. D Coy (-) 10 Pl, 12 Pl YS414814. 11 Pl no change.	Arty Info.	
1423	1350H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn & 6 Pl 4 RAR YS163856, 12 Pl YS226842.	Arty Info.	
1424	1355H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21 B with B Coy loc.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 106

Date: 18 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1425	1400H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete and 3 Tp A Sqn YS454846.	Arty Info.	
1426	1420H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: C Coy 1 Bn at YS157915.	Arty info.	
1427	1430H	F/ CP Rear	A. Contact SAS 14. B. 181030H. C. YS525746. D. Sighted 6 enemy, results 1 enemy KIA (BC), 1 pack of documents, 1 Garand rifle captured. KIA wearing blue shirt, black trousers.	Arty info.	
1428	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: D Coy complete YS273920.	Arty info.	
1429	1435H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) no change, 7 Pl at YS383807.	Arty info.	
1430	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl at YS253887.	Arty info.	
1431	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 1 Pl. B. 181430H. C. YS250885. D. 1 Pl found track running North West to South East, moved along track and found 5 bunkers running East West. Bamboo has been used for cover from air observation.	Arty info.	
1432	1450H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete at YS406813.	Arty info.	
1433	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS219869.	Arty info.	
1434	1450H	F/ A Sqn	PF friendlies have reported to 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn that explosives to the extent of 125 to 150 lbs of C4 were found floating under the bridge at YS191855. Explosives were attached to det cord which was attached to a tree further to East.	Arty info.	<i>7085</i>
1435	1525H	F/ 1 RAR	9 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	
1436	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl at YS224836, 6 Pl at YS170861, 5 Pl now in 4 RAR location.	Arty info.	
1437	1530H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy complete at YS400813, A Coy and 3 Tp A Sqn now at AVENGER.	Arty info.	
1438	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 1 Pl at YS248884, 2 Pl at YS252887.	Arty info.	
1439	1617H	F/ 4 RAR	12 Pl is in contact.	Arty info.	
1440	1530H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident D Coy. B. 181510H. C. YS402813. D. 2 bunkers connected by 50' trench. Have not been used for some considerable time. E. N/A. F. Nil.	Arty info.	
1441	1535H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident D Coy. B. 181525H. C. YS401812. D. 5 very old bunkers in poor condition. E. N/A. F. Nil.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 107

Date: 18 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1442	1540H	F/ TF T/ 2 AB Bde	For RED HAT 53. Area YS2400 ideal for two btys and HQ loc. We have assets aval to move you tomorrow. (Crypto msg sent).	Arty info.	8
1443	1600H	F/ 3/11 ACR	SUITCASE has now been abandoned. 3/11 ACR (-) now at JULIA.	Arty info.	
1444	1605H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS227869.	Arty info.	
1445	1610H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp now back in this location. 2 Tp at YS201836. 2 Tp has one element bogged and is endeavouring to get him free.	Arty info.	
1446	1615H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 1 Tp and 2 Sect 2 Tp now back in JULIA.	Arty info.	
1447	1628H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref 12 Pl contact, results of sweep so far 1 VC KIA (BC).	Arty info.	
1448	1630H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn and 1 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS195832.	Arty info.	
1449	1645H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 9 Pl. B. 181525H. C. YS229895. D. 4 VC, AK47, range 35 to 40 metres, direction North South. E. Believed local force, dressed in black. F. Nil. G. Enemy scattered West to North West. H. Enemy moved North South across creek at right angles to ambush. 9 Pl came under fire when sweeping across creek. Sweep revealed 1 AK47 magazine, full. Moaning heard on fire exchange, no other results.	Arty info.	
1450	1640H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 12 Pl. B. 181621H. C. YS224836. D. 2 VC. E. Probably local force, dressed in khaki. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 captured. G. Second VC returned fire and withdrew North East.	Arty info.	
1451	1640H	F/ 1 RAR T/ CP Fwd CP Rear	A. MEDEVAC. B. A Coy. C. YS247885. D. Pick up time 1730H. E. Priority. F. 2 sitting. G. 1 panji injury, 1 broken tooth. H. Aust. I. (20Y) 43.60, C/S 1. J. Smoke. K. Jungle. L. Secure. M. To be advised. N. Not applicable.	Arty info.	
1452	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref MEDEVAC, cancel.	Arty info.	
1453	1655H	F/ CP Rear	Ref SAS 14, grid of contact should read YS532752. Also 1 M1 rifle captured, a pack and quantity of documents.	Arty info.	
1454	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: A Coy, 1 Pl, 2 Pl at YS247885; 3 Pl at YS250885.	Arty info.	
1455	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS229869.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 108

Date: 18 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1456	1700H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy, 11 Pl at YS397814, 10 Pl at YS395813, 12 Pl at YS395815, C Coy at YS381802.	Arty info.	
1457	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 1 Pl. B. 181600H. C. YS247885. D. E. F. N/A. G. 1 Pl have found 11 bunkers running East to West. Each bunker measures 8 x 6 feet believed to be scene of C Coy contact. Main tracks head North and South West. Bunkers will be destroyed tomorrow.	Arty info.	
1458	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	3 Pl destroyed 5 bunkers this afternoon. That makes the total now 57 bunkers destroyed in the last 36 hours.	Arty info.	
1459	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl YS224836 ni loc, Ptl 21B YS199879.	Arty info.	
1460	1730H	F/ RTAVF	LOCSTATS: 3 Bn HQ, B Coy, C Coy no change. C Coy have an AP at YS247930. D Coy returned to BEARCAT. 2 Bn. C Coy have an AP at YS214925. 1 Bn. C Coy no change. C Coy have an AP at YS160915.	Arty info.	
1461	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: C Coy, 8 Pl YS230895, 9 Pl YS229895, 7 Pl YS235890, Ptl 62 A in DIGGERS REST, B Coy, 4 Pl YS249898, 5 Pl YS246902, 6 Pl YS256895.	Arty Info.	
1462	1815H	F/ 9 RAR	Req boundary clearance from YS368813 to YS375779 from 0800H for 8 hours.	Approved Arty Info.	
1463	1816H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: A Coy, 1 Pl, 2 Pl YS246884, 3 Pl YS250885, D Coy complete YS274920.	Arty Info.	
1464	1820H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCS Ptl 21 B YS200882. Request 1 Sect of APC's at 190900H at normal RV.	Arty Info.	
1465	1735H	F/ 3/11 ACR	APs for ni 18 Dec 68, C/S 11 YS254782, C/S 17 YS246782, C/S 21 B YS224779 4 vehs at each loc.	Arty Info.	
1466	1845H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete YS397814 Ni LOC.	Arty Info.	
1467	1846H	F/ LC 2 ARVN	A. Incident. B. 181800H. C. YS256957, D. 11 Bn found an unoccupied VC Base camp big enough for 15 VC. E. Unk. F. N/A. G. VC believed to have left camp at approx 1400H. Suspected direction of movement S or SW.	Arty Info.	
1468	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: Ptl 43 A YS270920, Ptl 41 A YS276920.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 109

Date: 18 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1469	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	Possum 20 reports 4 to 5 red lights at YS361862. Lights are moving East. ACTION: Arty from DIGGERS REST to engage, shoot to be observed by possum 20.	Arty Info.	
1470	1910H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOC: B Coy complete YS430805.	Arty Info.	
1471	1916H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOC: Ptl 62 A YS196873.	Arty Info.	
1472	1915H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCS: HQ YS195869, B Coy YS193869, C Coy (-) YS196870, 7 P1 YS230869, Ptl 32 A YS293714, D Coy (-) YS194868, Ptl 43 A YS193864, Mor P1 YS 194869.	Arty Info.	
1473	1940H	F/ LO RTAVF	NI LOCS: Cavalry elms, AP YT1072048, AP YT130017.	Arty Info.	
1474	2000H	F/ ARVN BGE	LOCSTATS: 5 Bn HQ YS238991, A Coy YS237978, 1 ele YS237971, B Coy YS245998, 1 ele YS250003, C Coy YS230989, D Coy YS239992, 1 ele YS228990, 11 Bn HQ YS264975, A Coy YS266966, B Coy YS256957, C Coy (-) REDHAT II, AP YS308933, AP YS305929, D Coy YS265975, Recon Coy (-) REDHAT II, AP YS293932.	Arty Info.	
1475	2015H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident B Coy. B. 181326H. C. YS429805. D. Range camp 200 x 200 metres, 18 bunkers possibly more, many spider holes. A tunnel complex is believed to exist inside camp, but this is yet to be confirmed. Camp believed to be for Coy (Plus), and believed to have been vacated within the last 36 hours. Camp is part of group complex reported yesterday. E. VC. F. Camp is to be investigated tomorrow and then destroyed. G. South West.	Arty Info.	
1476	2140H	F/ 9 RAR	Suspected caches in area YS429805 unable to identify sign. Request if possible assistance of C41 HOI CHAN tomorrow. (received in Crypto).	H.C. not avail Int will contact you tomorrow. Arty Info.	
1477	0320H	F/ Moon River	3 Camp fires sighted at YS243723. Info passed to sector.	Arty Info.	
1478	0450H	F 1 ATF Rear	1. Sector report rkt and mortar attack on DAT DO at approx 0345H. 10 - 12 rds 122 mm, 50 - 60 rds 60 mm, Spooky in area. 2. 2/45 at YS504557 received 3 rds RPG.	Arty Info.	
1479	0711H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Medivac. B. 4 RAR. C. SANDPIPER. D. As soon as ac aval. E. Routine. F. 1 Sitting, G. Suspected broken ankle. H. Aust. I. Freq 49.10 C/S 95 A. L. Secure. M. No.	Arty Info.	
1480	0725H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A in C Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	
1481	0727H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32 A YS230890.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 110.....

Date: ..19 Dec. 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1482	0730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS235891.	Arty Info.	
1483	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS200862.	Arty Info.	
1484	0820H	F/ 1 RAR ✓	Pt1 32 A at vic YS230890 have located 6 x 80 lbs of rice plus a further 900 Lbs in a metal trough, 3 Ft deep, with a platform 2 ft off the ground, all covered with plastic. The bags of rice were marked NEW YORK.	Arty Info.	
1485	0825H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 21 B back in 4 RAR Loc.	Arty Info.	
1486	0845H	F/ A Sqn	2 Sect 2 Tp en route to 4 RAR loc.	Arty Info.	
1487	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	9 Pl in contact.	Arty Info.	
1488	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl back in B Coy Loc, 3 Pl back in A Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	
1489	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	Mouse trap request. A. Mouse Trap Atk Pl. B. YS276847. C. Now until 1800H.	Approved 4 RAR, 1 ATF, Arty.	
1490	0915H	F/ A Sqn	QL 15 cratered at YS207825. Culvert blown right across road. All traffic has been halted while elms from BEARCAT carry out repairs.	Arty Info.	
1491	0950H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy 12 Pl No Change, 10 Pl YS397813, 11 Pl YS398820, A Coy 2 Pl YS462820, 1 Pl YS460836, 3 Pl YS463810, C Coy 8 Pl YS377805, 7 Pl YS381801, 9 Pl YS373808.	Arty Info.	
1492	0855H	F/ 1 RAR ✓	A. Contact 9 Pl. B. 190845H. C. YS229895. D. 6 VC with weapons of unk origin at this time. Range 50 metres across creek. Movement of en N to S. E. Possible local force dressed in black, 1 with green shirt. F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 Russian type 7.62mm pistol captured. G. Believe North/North West. H. Enemy sighted range 50 metres across creek and engaged by 9 Pl. 9 Pl came under fire while crossing creek and during sweep. Enemy believed to have scattered in very thick undergrowth. Also some documents captured.	Arty info.	
1493	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Mouse Trap - element of D Coy. B. YS271927 to YS278928. C. Now until 201900H.	Approved ARVN AB Bde and 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1494	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 62A YS274876.	Arty info.	
1495	1003H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl YS199888, 10 Pl YS215847.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...111.....

Date: 19 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1496	1030H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn and 9 Pl 4 RAR YS190818,	Arty info.	} <i>WFB.</i>
1497	1030H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn YS237776.	Arty info.	
1498	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Atk Pl YS274855, 7 Pl and 9 Pl now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1499	1040H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp now at YS232776.	Arty info.	
1500	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy complete at YS261904, C Coy now complete.	Arty info.	
1501	1050H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy and 12 Pl no change, 10 Pl at YS392813, 11 Pl at YS398820.	Arty info.	
1502	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	✓ In the sweep by 9 Pl a blood trail has been found. Results of contact now should read, 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 WIA (blood trail).	Arty info.	
1503	1110H	F/ CP Fwd T/ LO ARVN Bde	From Comd to Comd 2 AB. Request you to occupy FSPB in YS2400. Unable to justify FSP YS2398 for tac reasons as destruction of 200 rubber trees involved. (Sent in crypto).	Arty info.	
1504	1100H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp now at YS224777.	Arty info.	
1505	1110H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) and 8 Pl at YS376803, 9 Pl at YS370807.	Arty info.	
1506	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl at YS211846, 10 Pl no change, 6 Pl at YS198892, 7 Pl at YS223868.	Arty info.	
1507	1115H	F/ CP Rear	Kenny FAC has sighted squad sized en in YS4273. En disappeared into jungle. POSSUM has been tasked to VR area.	Arty info.	
1508	1115H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: A Coy 1 Bn at YTO78021.	Arty info.	
1509	1120H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Sect 2 Tp departing JULIA to pick up Aslt Pnr Pl of 4 RAR for task to North. 1 Tp A Sqn and D and E Pl at YS235821. 2 Sect 2 Tp and 9 Pl 4 RAR YS191819.	Arty info.	
1510	1135H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident 10 Pl. B. 191010H. C. YS392814. D. A very old camp approx platoon size. A. Incident 11 Pl. B. 191000H. C. YS398820. D. 1 tunnel 18' deep with a cavern 6' in diameter, used approx 14 days ago.	Arty info.	
1511	1130H	F/ LO BEARCAT	Crypto 43 Gps. Secret msg received from II FFV by Snr LO RTAVF. Reported enemy CP located at YS269935, YS284850. Time of origin of report 190030Z.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 112

Date: 19 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1512	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl (-) and 2 Sect 2 Tp at YS191819, Pt1 33A YS185815, Pt1 33B YS189814.	Arty info.	<div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">}</div>
1513	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS274918, 11 Pl YS278923, Atk Pl YS276851.	Arty info.	
1514	1200H	F/ POSSUM 28 T/ G2 Air	VR 2 clicks N and NW of AP SOUI NIE. In conjunction with a BIRDDOG in the area, there was seen to be large movement of what appeared to be woodcutters moving in towards the village along these tracks. A small base camp was discovered at GR YS421734, containing 2 to 3 old bunkers, and was in an area which appears to contain numerous woodcutter tracks.	CP, Arty info.	
1515	1242H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Pl in contact, standby DUSTOFF.	CP Rear ack. Arty info.	
1516	1220H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident. B. 191140H. C. YS427807. D. 1 hut with cache containing, 60 lbs of salt, 4 lbs rice, fresh diggings 6' to 8' long found by 5 Pl. Believed no more than 2 men occupied camp. Moved West before 5 Pl approached. Heard noises like rooster crowing. Cache found was above ground.	Arty info.	
1517	1200H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn have linked up with Aslt Pnr Pl of 4 RAR, 1 Tp A Sqn at YS245822.	Arty info.	
1518	1200H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp at grid YS216786.	Arty info.	
1519	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl now in D Coy loc, 7 Pl at YS218868, 11 Pl now in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1520	1220H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 2 Pl YS466800, 3 Pl YS462800, 1 Pl in AVIENGER, D Coy and 12 Pl no change, 10 Pl at YS389809, 11 Pl YS398821, Pt1 46 YS398819, C Coy and 8 Pl YS375799, 7 Pl YS381791, B Coy (-) no change, 4 Pl in B Coy loc, 5 Pl at YS427807, 6 Pl at YS426803.	Arty info.	
1521	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl at YS278921, 10 Pl ni loc YS274917.	Arty info.	
1522	1235H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp with Aslt Pnr Pl at YS146926, 2 Sect 2 Tp with 9 Pl at YS191819.	Arty info.	
1523	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS276850.	Arty info.	
1524	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl YS196883, 7 Pl YS216868, Pt1 33A YS183814, Pt1 33B YS189812.	Arty info.	
1525	1305H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp (-) with Aslt Pnr Pl of 4 RAR YS200937.	Arty info.	
1526	1306H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS390809, 11 Pl at YS398821, Pt1 46 now in 11 Pl loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...113.....

Date: 19 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1527	1306H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS208872.	Arty info.	} <i>WFB</i>
1528	1312H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Tp no change, D and E Pl moving to YS252813.	Arty info.	
1529	1315H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl now in 4 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
1530	1315H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp and Aslt Pnr Pl at YS226933.	Arty info.	
1531	1320H	F/ 4 RAR	10 Pl is in contact.	Arty info.	
1532	1330H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) YS375800, 8 Pl YS376798, 9 Pl YS368808.	Arty info.	
1533	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS275924.	Arty info.	
1534	1330H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	A Coy 11 Bn is in contact at YS265960. They have suffered casualties. Not yet know through what means DUSTOFF will be tasked.	Arty info.	
1535	1330H	F/ LO RTAVF	Request ground clearance on YS285850 for airstrike at 1400H.	Negative clearance. Arty info.	
1536	1335H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident 10 Pl. B. 191230H. C. YS392809. D. Old enemy camp consisting of 18 bunkers, 1 CP. Now being destroyed.	Arty info.	
1537	1400H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident D Coy. b. 191230H. c. YS376798 leads towards YS367795 and to YS380801. d. N/A. e. N/A. f. N/A. g. We used track both ways.	Arty info.	
1538	1410H	F/ A SQN	TA2, TA23 and TA21 are returning to this location.	Arty info.	
1539	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference 2 Pl contact. 2 Pl was engaged by claymores from camp, own casualties 1 KIA, 9 WIA as a result. 1 Pl moved to join 2 Pl. Enemy position has been engaged by Arty, enemy have ceased firing, 1 Pl moving through bunkers system now.	Arty info.	
1540	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	Request Dustoff be brought fwd to JULIA, 7 casualties as result of contact,	Arty info.	
1541	1400H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	From commander, 2 AB Bde will occupy FSPB2398.	Arty info.	
1542	1420H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy & 12 Pl no change. 11 Pl YS398821. 10 Pl YS426817.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 114

Date: 19 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1543	1425H	F/ C SQN	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS216787.	Arty info.	
1544	1435H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference contact 10 Pl. Sweep continuing, confirm 1 VC KIA.	Arty info.	
1545	1445H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Contact 10 Pl. b. 191338. c. YS224836. d. 5 VC. e. Local. f. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 WIA (bloodtrail), 6 packs of rice, body had webbing but no weapon. g. VC moved in on left of ambush on another track. Machine gun opened up hitting first enemy. Enemy return fire and withdrew SOUTH EAST. Blood trail found and followed up.	Arty info.	
1546	1130H L/LOG	F/ TFA 10	Mor/Rkt attack on DAT DO compound. Mortars identified as 82mm Chicom. 35 craters counted within the compound. Mor path 35 metres wide, 60 metres long suggest 1 tube used, direction of fire back bearing 2600 mls; range approx 1000 metres. All craters were tampered with by ARVN; only one crater completely untouched. A local policeman brought in the fuze caps and bomb plugs from baseplate. location just as we departed the compound. The rockets were identified as 107mm over-calibre (200mm). 5 landed within the perimeter. Only in one instance did the rocket itself detonate.. The other rockets were intact, but the over calibre modification had detonated in two instances. The RPG body in two rocket had failed to ignite. Rocket firing point suggested to the SOUTH, range approx 2000 - 3000 metres. Minimum damage sustained, 4 minor wounds received in compound. The attack using over calibre rockets could be a tie in with the photographic identification of over over calibre rockets being transported by ox cart in the THI VAI. This is also the first time that 107mm rkts have been used in PHUOC TUY Province; also first instant of use of over calibre rockets in the Province. This report to be forwarded ASAP to II FFV.	Arty, G2 Ops & G2 Int info.	
1547	1445H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident foot tracks. b. 19200H. c. YS376799. d,e & f. N/A. g. Moved in both directions and recently used tracks SOUTH EAST to NORTH WEST.	Arty info.	
1548	1450H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident old camp location. b. 191200H. c. YS381796. d. N/A. e. Believed to be old medical camp has not been used since wet season. f. N/A. g. Well used tracks lead on a bearing 3400 mls.	Arty info.	
1549	1455H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident 6 Pl. b. 191235H. c. YS430805. d. N/A. e. 2 dead bodies approx 1 month old. f. Not known. g. 2 bodies in grave.	Arty info.	
1550	1458H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident foot tracks. b. 191000H. c. YS378806. d. Estimated 8 ^{Personnel} personal with heavy loads, used tracks early today. e. Not known. f. N/A. g. 4400 mls.	Arty info.	

Passed to II FFV

MSB

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 115

Date: 19 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1551	1500H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident, camp sight located by B Coy. b. 191350H. c. YS417807. d. N/A. e. Camp is believed to be another part of the complex located by B Coy. f. Nil. g. Camp has yet to be investigated.	Arty info.	
1552	1500H	F/ TFA 10	Reference fire attack on DAT DO: In the timber line approx 250 - 350 metres SOUTH SOUTH EAST of the ARVN compound, 45 x 82mm bomb plugs and fuze caps have been found at the suspect base plate location. Also 9 wooden A type frames found in same location - used for rockets firing direct. This is only second time rockets have been fired in direct role in III CTZ. Direct fire/angle of impact possibly explains why all rounds did not detonate. (passed to II FFV).	G2 OPS & G2 INT info.	
1553	1515H	F/ 1 RAR	Air task request 1/19. a. 23. b. 4 Albatross sorties. c. YS2785, exact loc to be advised ASP. d. DIGGERS REST. e. 1700, to be confirmed. f. On completion. g. Direct. h. 37 - 30, C/S 61 and OA. Capacity of PZ to be advised. PZ insecure on extraction.	G2 AIR & Arty info	
1554	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	At 1320H, Ptl 33B at grid YS189814 saw 9 people moving from EAST to WEST in a boat. Is there a possibility of people allowed in this area.	BEARCAT report friendlies allowed in that area. Passed to 4 RAR.	
1555	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS272927. ANTK P1 YS276846.	Arty info.	
1556	1445H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS375801. 7 P1 YS375785. 9 P1 YS375805. D Coy & 12 P1 no change. 10 P1 in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
1557	1445H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS189813. ASLT PNR P1 in 4 RAR LOCATION. 6 P1 YS191883.	Arty info.	
1558	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 P1 now in B Coy location. Ptl 33A now in 9 P1 location.	Arty info.	
1559	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	Dustoff now only required for 1 member, litter. Pad secure.	Arty info.	
1560	1525H	F/ 4 RAR	Dustoff complete.	Arty info.	
1561	1536H	F/ TF T/ LO RTAVF	Request ground clearance for airstrike for RED HAT II on YS263956 at time to be notified today. Send locs to nearest friendlies.	1540H. Clear ground from RTAVF. Nearest friendlies 2000 metres SOUTH WEST. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:116.....

Date:19 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1562	1550H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident B Coy. b. 191210H. c. YS428804. d. 1 broken sandle on track believed 24 hours old. Direction of movement, WEST parallel with creek.	Arty info.	
1563	1550H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident B Coy b. 191245H. c. YS426805. d. 1 boot print approx 4 hours old. Direction of movement NORTH EAST along scarcely used track.	Arty info.	
1564	1550H	F/ 9 RAR.	a. Incident 5 Pl. b. 191500H. c. YS428809. d. 1. e. Not known. f. N/A. g. NORTH in creek line 2 to 3 days old, blood located on tree, resting place for wounded enemy.	Arty info.	
1565	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	Mousetrap request. a. C Coy. b. YS230892 C Coy (-) & 7 Pl, YS238898 8 Pl, YS230896 9Pl. c. Now until further notice.	Clear 1 ATF. Clear 4 RAR (to be confirmed by SEAGULL) Arty info.	
1566	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS213846.	Arty info.	
1567	1615H	F/ LO RTAVF	C Coy 3 Bn has an AP at YS232905 from 1300 to 2100.	Arty info.	
1568	1615H	F/ 3/11 AGR	Proposed AP's for K Tp. 21B YS213788. 11A YS245786. 17B YS248777.	Arty info.	
1569	1630H	F/ ALBATROSS	Sighting report: At YS273745 3 Ox carts heading WEST along a track. At YS286746 2 Ox carts heading WEST along the same track.	Arty, G Air & G Int info.	
1570	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference Para C of Air Task 1/19. Excat grid is YS273847.	Arty info.	
1571	1635H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl & 2 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS188818.	Arty info.	
1572	1640H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy, 10 & 12 Pl YS397814. 11 Pl YS398821.	Arty info.	
1573	1650H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy & 8 Pl no change. 7 Pl YS375794. 9 Pl YS378806.	Arty info.	
1574	1705H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Reference contact of 11 Bn, they are being hit with B40, LMG, AK47. Enemy appear well equiped and possibly a supply column, platoon strength or more.	Arty info.	
1575	1715H	F/ 9 RAR	locstat; A Coy YS445798. 9 Pl in C Coy location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 117.....

Date: 19 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1576	1743H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp (-) & 3 Sect 1 Tp YS229810. 1 Sect 1 Tp YS234803. 2 Sect 1 Tp YS234807.	Arty info.	8
1577	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	8 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	
1578	1750H	F/ C SQN	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS223780. 2 Tp YS233778.	Arty info.	
1579	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference 8 Pl contact, 1 VC KIA.	Arty info.	
1580	1640H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Mousetrap Request. A. Mousetrap request for element of 11 Bn 2 AB. B. From YS259945 to YS250946 to YS250956. C. From now until 201000H.	Not approved. Arty info.	
1581	1715H	F/ II FFV	WEF 20 Dec K Tp rel op con 1 ATF, and passes to CO 11 ACR.	GS02 (Ops), Arty info.	
1582	1815H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) ni loc YS430806, 4 Pl ni loc YS433808, 9 Pl ni loc YS376805, 10 Pl and Ptl 46 now in D Coy loc, 11 Pl YS397816, 12 Pl YS396807.	Arty info.	
1583	1820H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp now in JULIA, 2 Tp YS224780.	Arty info.	
1584	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: D Coy complete YS274920, Ptl 41A YS279920, Ptl 42A YS274919, Ptl 43A YS270920, A Coy complete YS244889, B Coy (-) YS266906, 4 Pl YS267904, 5 Pl YS266910.	Arty info.	
1585	1805H	F/ LO 2 AB ARVN	A. PYTHON. B. YS263953. C. VC Pl plus in bunkers. D. Immediate. E. 100 metres North. F. Controlled by RED MARKER 5 all ready airborne on 51.55, request Napalm if possible.	Cancelled at 1900H. G2 Air info.	
1586	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 2 Pl. B. 191240H. C. YS243888. D. 6 VC. E. Local. F. Nil. G. West. H. 2 Pl moving West and passed South of an occupied bunker system. Enemy detonated 2 claymores on follow up element of 2 Pl and engaged front and rear elements with small arms. Bunker system was occupied following completion of DUSTOFF and revealed 8 bunkers with a living area, 2 more claymores, a 105mm shell with trip wire and firing device, 20 lbs of rice and a quantity of medical supplies and stores.	Arty info.	
1587	1840H	F/ LO RTAVF	All callsigns no change. AP's at following grids: YS170915, YS212942, YS233904, YS233908.	Arty info.	
1588	1840H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Loc: D Coy YS397814.	Arty info.	
1589	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: C Coy and 7 Pl YS230892, 9 Pl YS229896, 8 Pl YS238897.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 118

Date: 19 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1590	1850H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 22B YS195888.	Arty info.	g
1591	1855H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Loc: A Coy YS445798.	Arty info.	
1592	1910H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Locs: C Coy (-) YS375801, 7 Pl YS375794, 8 Pl YS374799, 9 Pl YS376805.	Arty info.	
1593	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 62A YS195874.	Arty info.	
1594	1920H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 8 Pl. B. 191745H. C. YS234897. D. Estimated up to 10 VC armed with AK47s. Range 15 metres. E. Possible main force. 1 VC wearing green with webbing. F. 1 VC KIA (Body count). G. North to North East. H. 8 Pl sighted 2 enemy carrying stretcher with 1 casualty on it at approx 75 metres. Heard sounds of occupation of a near position. On follow up they killed the sentry. They completed probing and believed it to be a staging area. Enemy fired on 8 Pl and withdrew. 8 Pl followed up and lost contact then stopped due to failing light.	Arty info.	
1595	1930H	F/ 3/11 ACR	Ni Locs: K Tp elements: 21B YS213788, 11A YS245786, 17B YS248777.	Arty info.	
1596	1930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 42A YS196857, Ptl 11A YS294712.	Arty info.	
1597	1930H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn YS213788 with K Tp element 21B.	Arty info.	
1598	1940H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Locs: HQ YS195869, B Coy (-) YS193869, Ptl 22A YS191869, Ptl 22B YS195888, C Coy (-) YS196870, Ptl 32A YS213873, D Coy YS194868, Ptl 42A YS196857, Ptl 43A YS193865, Ptl 62A YS195874, Mor Pl YS194869, Ptl 11A YS294712.	Arty info.	
1599	1945H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident - blood trail 5 Pl. B. 191845H. C. YS435807. D. 1 blood trail, 2 to 3 days old moving South, believed made by 1 man making own track.	Arty info.	
1600	1945H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident - small camp 4 Pl. B. 191835H. C. YS434808. D. 2 pits and small bush hat, a trail leads South East into creek.	Arty info.	
1601	2010H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 5 Pl. B. 191810H. C. YS266908. D. VC grave approx 3 months old.	Arty info.	
1602	2000H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident - 6 Pl. B. 191025H. C. YS258902. D. Blood stains and sizeable amount of human brain tissue approx 3 days old. Thought to be results of 8 Pl contact of 151720H. It was found on a trail leading from area of relevant contact.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 119

Date: 19 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1603	2005H	F/ 4 RAR	Small arms fire coming from bearing 3100 mils. Vicinity of road. Small arm sounded like AK47's.	Arty info.	
1604	2005H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident B Coy. B. 191715H. C. YS264905. D. Bunker system under construction, area not secure due to late hour. Detailed investigation will be carried out tomorrow.	Arty info.	
1605	2025H	F/ 9 RAR	A. DUSTOFF. B. 8 Pl. C. YS430805. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. 1 sitting. G. Snake bite. H. Aust. I. C/S 2, 36.70. J. Lights around perimeter, strobe light in centre. K. N/A. L. Secure. M. May be required. N. Stokes litter may be required, Height of trees on perimeter, 60 ft.	Handled by Rear. Arty info.	
1606	2040H	F/ LO 2 AB	Ni Locs: 5 Bn - BHQ YS238991, A Coy YS238987, B Coy YS238993, C Coy (-) YS245998, element YS249002, D Coy YS238003. 11 Bn - BHQ YS264957, A Coy YS263956, B Coy YS256957, C Coy RED HAT II, D Coy YS267955, AP's at YS293933 and YS307933.	Arty info.	
1607	2115H	T/ LO RTAVF 9 RAR 1 RAR	Op KING HIT. 9 RAR is to terminate ops in AO BAROSSA at 240600H (Dec). (Sent in code).		
1608	2120H	T/ LO 2 AB LO RTAVF 1 RAR 9 RAR	AO MONTEREY. Cancelled from 191800H. (Sent in code).		
1609	2100H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	A. Contact, B Coy and D Coy of 11 Bn. B. 191300H until approx last light. C. YS263953. D. 2 Pls plus. E. Unknown. F. Unknown - nil weapons recovered at this time. G. Unknown. H. During the action very little movement was possible and a sweep of the enemy held area is yet to be conducted. VC fired AK47, LMG and approx 35 RPG2 rounds, VC broke contact at last light. As a result of 11 Bn contact, friendly casualties 6 KIA and 6 WIA.	Arty info.	
1610	2230H	T/ 1 RAR 4 RAR 9 RAR 2 AB Bde	Arc Light Warning. A drop on target centre of box YS3188 expected 200930H. Immediate follow up by C/3/17 Cav. Coy 4 RAR to deploy into area early AM 21 Dec 68. Transmitted in code.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOC SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 120

Date: 20 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1611	2358H 19 Dec	F/ III Corps TOC	Agent Report. 181300H an estimated VC unit of 40 men was loc at YS170912, unit armed with unk no of MG, 1 x B40, 2 AR, individual wpn. US Assessment C3.		
1612	0630H	F/ 4 RAR	The culvert at YS192853 is believed to have been blown during the night.	Arty info.	
1613	0635H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp and 21 of K Tp 11 ACR at JULIA.	Arty info.	
1614	0650H	F/ 4 RAR	C/S 22B reports noises and chopping on a bearing of 3,050 mils. They are engaging the area with mortars.	Arty info.	
1615	0700H	F/ POSSUM 13 T/ G2 Air	Culvert blown at YS194849. $\frac{3}{4}$ of the road blown. 50 metres North there is a road block.	CP, Int info.	
1616	0715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 43A in D Coy loc, Ptl 62A in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1617	0730H	F/ 9 RAR	Request mousetrap from 1000H for 8 hours from grid YS374797 to grid YS371764.	1 ATF clear. Arty info.	
1618	0717H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1619	0735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A now in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1620	0810H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	This morning 2 elements of 11 Bn have started sweeping the area of contact yesterday. At this stage they have entered enemy position which is very heavily reinforced. They have found 100 Kilo bags of rice, 1 AK47, 1 VC WIA (PW).	Arty info.	
1621	0815H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp less 1 element now in 4 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
1622	0818H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22B now in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1623	0840H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Artillery element this loc require 320 rounds of 105mm HE delivered to this loc. These rounds used in support of friendlies under arrangement previously.	Probably delivered tomorrow. Arty info.	
1624	0835H	F/ C Sqn	3 Tp is at YS196846, have inspected blown area of road, which extends half way across road. Road damage appears no problem to traffic. 3 Tp have moved up road passed culvert and cannot locate any road block. Moving back to area of YS196846.	Arty info.	
1625	0850H	F/ C Sqn	3 Tp now at grid YS196846 and remaining there for some time.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:121.....

Date:20 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1626	0856H	F/ ASSASIN 35 Air Cav T/ G2 Air	At YS306817 trail activity approx 15 people have used it in the last 24 hours. Neg bunkers and neg pit sightings.	CP, Int info.	
1627	0905H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn at YS236778.	Arty info.	
1628	0915H	F/ HURRICANE	Arc Light. YS300800, 137/25 off BINH HOA, TAC AM 10 nautical miles, effective present time until 1020H.	Arty info.	
1629	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	9 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	
1630	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl at YS241896, 4B and 11 Pl at YS276918.	Arty info.	
1631	0910H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy at YS402815.	Arty info.	
1632	0913H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp less 1 element and D Coy at grid YS227798.	Arty info.	
1633	0920H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp less 3 Sect at YS228795.	Arty info.	
1634	0910H	F/ LO BEARCAT	Request ground clearance for airstrikes at 1400H at grids YS105837 and YS235875.	1 ATF clear YS105837. Negative clearance YS235875. Arty info.	
1635	0930H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Ref earlier report of sweep of contact area. The WIA (PW) should be amended to read 1 VC KIA (BC). It has been ascertained that he is from the assault regiment of youths of BINH HOA. Regiment is commanded by DANG VAN KY.	Arty info.	
1636	0934H	F/ 1 RAR	8 Pl in contact, 1 VC KIA at this stage.	Arty info.	
1637	0945H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 1 Tp A Sqn YS238787.	Arty info.	
1638	0945H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS402811.	Arty info.	
1639	0945H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 1 Tp at YS198844.	Arty info.	
1640	1007H	F/ ASSASIN 35 T/ G2 Air	At YS316880 1 bunker concrete 8'x8'x6' deep with 4'x4' opening. It was heavily damaged.	CP, Int info.	
1641	2015H L/LOG	F/ 1 RAR	PYTHON REQUEST: a. 1/19. b. YS260881. c. Bunkers unoccupied. d. When avail. e. As at 20/12 1800 NORTHWEST 1600 SOUTHEAST. f. 37.30 C/S OA & C/S 1 balloon mark extremity of line of bunkers, 1 balloon on grid green. Width of target 50 meters.	Arty & Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:122.....

Date:20 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1642	0845H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Request clearance from now until further notice from LO BEARCAT to use grid YS259950 as a LZ for medivac this morning.	Clearance granted RTAVF. Arty info.	
1643	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS208883. 8 Pl YS205869. 11 Pl YS242787.	Arty info.	
1644	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS229896. 3 Pl YS242889. Pt1 62A YS272878. Pt1 62B N/L YS276875. 6 Pl now in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
1645	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact 8 Pl. b. 200935H. c. YS241895. d. Seen 1 VC, weapon AK47. Range of contact 20 metres, direction of movement SOUTH to NORTH. e. Possible main force, dressed in greens with black webbing. f. 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47. g. N/A. h. Enemy moved rapidly along track. Suspect withdrawing from 9 Pl contact.	Arty info.	
1646	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Incident 10 Pl. b. 200940H. c. YS238787. d. & e. Not known. f. Nil. g. Not known. Suspect command detonated mine. Some tracks from area leading to nearby village.	Arty info.	
1647	1115H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 1 Tp YS182866. 2 Tp elements (20B, 29MO) YS263756. 2 Sec 2 Tp and other elements 2 Tp YS262747. 1 Sec 2 Tp YS262769.	Arty info.	
1648	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS182865.	Arty info.	
1649	1130H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy less 4 Pl YS430806. 4 Pl YS433808.	Arty info.	
1650	1045H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS402803.	Arty info.	
1651	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS243788. 8 Pl YS216869.	Arty info.	
1652	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl N/L YS271904. Pt1 4B & 11 Pl now in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
1653	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	Dustoff for 9 Pl complete.	Arty info.	
1654	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	First part of second contact report 8 Pl. a. Contact 8 Pl. b. 201050H. c. YS241898. d. 1 VC, AK47. Range 15 metres in bunker. e. Not known at this stage. f. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 captured.	Arty info.	
1655	1130H	F/ POSSUM 4	VR Report. At YS245799 trail leading to SOUTH to middle of grid square then turns EAST to the 25 Easting then NORTH EAST to land trail used often by small parties. SOUTH of creek YS250793 amount of tracks thru grass & bamboo used last 2 or 3 days YS275792.	G Air & Arty info.	

SECRET

MB

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 123

Date: 20 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1656	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact 8 Pl. b. 201050H. c. YS241898. d. 1 VC, AK47. Range 15 metres in bunker. e. Dressed in black, AK47 pouches only. f. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 captured. g. N/A. h. 8 Pl came across 1 enemy in a bunker and forward element killed him.	Arty info.	
1657	1105H	F/ ALP 35	At YS334905 (Centre of Mass). 1 8x8 bunker with 25 trench leading into it. 3 8x8 bunkers, 1 8x8 bunker with cover, 250 slit trench, 3 4x4 bunkers, 10 1 man pits, 2 8x4 bunkers, 3 metal cooking pots, 50 trench with cover, 1 4x4 bunker, 100 zig zag trenches, 2 8x8 bunkers, 1 8x8 bunker, 1 8x8 bunker with cover, 1 8x8 bunker cam. 4 metal frames. Bn size camp occupied 3 to 4 hours ago.	G Air & Arty info.	
1658	1120H	F/ Alb 35	VR report. At YS334900. 1 8x8 bunker fresh digging with "C" rations laying around. 4 8x6 bunkers with woodcutters around area. Also ponchos on ground. Bunkers const. with heavy timber approx 12' logs. Est Coy size base camp.	G Air & Arty info.	
1659	1124H	F/ C SQN	3 Tp report another explosion in general area of APCs on Route 15.	A Sqn & Arty info.	
1660	1155H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact 9 Pl. b. 200920H. c. YS229896. d. 7 VC moving NORTH SOUTH. e. Possible main force, dressed in black green and blue uniforms. All were carrying webbing. 2 members carrying rations were unarmed. f. 3 VC KIA, 1 AK47 captured. g. WEST to NORTH WEST. h. VC entered ambush from NORTH. 9 Pl sprung ambush, 3 VC KIA, 1 carrying AK47, 2 carrying rice and tin food.	Arty info.	
1661	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS244791.	Arty info.	
1662	1200H	F/ A SQN	a. 1 Tp A Sqn. b. 200945H. c. YS238787. d. Press. command. e. Thought to be C4. f. Block estimated 50 to 100 lbs. g. Minus 18 inches. h. Pressure device located 5' to left of charge. i. 5ft. j. 4 WIA, i element heavily damaged.	Arty info.	
1663	1205H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident 3 Pl. b. 201045H. c. YS242889. d,e,f,g N/A. h. Enemy camp estimated Coy size containing estimated 25 bunkers, partially open to air observation. Caretaker group in camp until this morning. They have found 2 caches containing small quantity of rice, also 2 tunnels.	Arty info.	
1664	1215H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	V.N. AO. Southern boundary, northing 07, outside eastings 23 to 343. Elements of 18 ARVN DIV (Cutting Outlets 20) working along artificial feature no further south than 09 northing.	Arty & G2 Ops info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 124.....

Date: 20 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1665	1230H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS444798. 1 Pl YS437798. 2 Pl YS441805. 3 Pl YS451810. Pt1 21B YS434807. C Coy YS376775. D Coy YS400800.	Artyinfo.	
1666	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Mousetrap required for 12 Pl. b. From 284925 to 288912. c. 201500 to 211600H.	1. Passed to LO 2 AB. 2. Approved 2 AB BDE. 3. Approved 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1667	1245H	F/ 4 RAR	10 Pl YS237789 at this location have found a small camp and are investigating.	Arty info.	
1668	1255H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS238898.	Arty info.	
1669	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS240787. 8 Pl YS222868.	Arty info.	
1670	1312H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Pl has finished blowing remainder of 15 bunkers and have also found 400lbs of rice, 50 lbs of salt, a large quantity of medical supplies, 1 stethoscope a blood pressure measuring device, 1 national transistor, 1 U.S. claymore, 1 Chicom claymore, 1 105mm mined, set up for electrical detonation and 5,000 mixed rounds.	Arty info.	
1671	1321H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS346829 for airstrike in 25 minutes.	Clear G3 Air. 1 ATF (MAIN) clear. To Arty Tac rear for JADE. Run must be NORTHSOUTH or SOUTHWEST due to Arty into YS3283. Arty info.	
1672	1330H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident old camp . b. 201230H. c. YS433814. d,e,f N/A. g. Very old squad size camp linked by track to camp complex previously reported by B Coy.	Arty info.	
1673	1333H	F/ C SQN	2 Tp have detained 1 person. Person had \$35 M.P.C. on him and friendlies in 2 Tp location advised he be detained.	Arty info.	
1674	1337H	F/ C SQN	On advice from N.P. at 2 Tp location the detainee has been released. The \$35 M.P.C. has been kept.		
1675	1320H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp (-) & D Coy (-) 4 RAR YS240787. 1 Sec 1 Tp YS240788. 3 Sec 1 Tp YS182866. 10 Pl 4 RAR YS237789. 11 Pl 4 RAR YS243791.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 125

Date: 20 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1676	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 YS240889.	Arty Info.	
1677	1425H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident. B. 201355H. C. YS374774. D. Not known. E. Well used foottrack running E to W. A. Incident, foottrack. B. 201345H. YS403798. D. Not known E. Well used track generally running North.	Arty Info.	
1678	1430H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident enemy camp. B. 201329H. C. YS451809. D. Estimated 3. E. Not known. F. Nil. G. Two bloodstained shirts recovered plus eating utensils for 3 persons, was occupied until early this morning, Fresh enemy tracks running North, A Coy investigating.	Arty Info.	
1679	1433H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS238792.	Arty Info.	
1680	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 YS246884.	Arty Info.	
1681	1440H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS222867.	Arty Info.	
1682	1453H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 11 A in contact.	Arty Info.	
1683	1505H	F/ Assassin 35 Air Cav	VR Report; At YS354938 - 35 x 1 man fighting positions, 1 mortar position, 1 cooking position. It has been used within the last 2 days.	Arty Info.	
1684	1500H	F/ C Sqn	C Sqn has detained 1 female carrying 100 lbs of rice. YS196846 3 Tp C Sqn.	Arty Info.	
1685	1503 H	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP. Ptl 11 A saw approx 5 to 6 enemy dressed in black, range approx 400 meters on a bearing of 3600 mils from thier loc. They engaged with small arms, no observed results.	Arty Info.	
1686	1525F	F/ C Sqn	3 Tp has detained another 2 persons each carrying 100 lbs of rice. YS196846.	Arty Info.	
1687	1600H	F/ Possum 6	At YS2773, 9 Ox carts moving along a track empty. There were 2 men per Ox cart, moving E along the trail.	Arty Info.	
1688	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref contact Ptl 11 A sweep complete, with negative results. YS294712.	Arty Info.	
1689	1515H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS445798, 1 P1 YS440783, 2 P1 YS448809, 3 P1 YS449809, B Coy & 6 P1 YS No Change, 4 P1 YS433808, 5 P1 YS426802, Ptl 21 B YS429798, D Coy complete YS403798.	Arty Info.	
1690	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 3 P1, B. 201400H, C. YS240889, H. 3 P1 found another system with 8 bunkers found recently cooked rice, fires are still warm. Also a small jetty on creek. investigation continuing.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 126

Date: 20 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1691	1520H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident. B. 201500H. C. YS425803. G. Well used track running on 3600 mils. B Coy is investigating.	Arty Info.	8
1692	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy N/C, 10 P1 YS237789, 11 P1 YS245798, 11 P1 YS245794.	Arty Info.	
1693	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS277918.	Arty Info.	
1694	1545H	F/ 2 AB ARVN	A. Installation, 11 Bn. B. Bunker/Camp/Cache complex. C. 200900H. D. YS263954. E. Approx 35 bunkers linked by 300 metres of coms trench. Each bunker measured approx 8'x8'x4 ft with 18" of OHP. F. 1 Coy or Coy plus. G. VC withdrew early this morning. H. 1 x RPG head 3 x 26 grenades, 1 x AK47, 3 x Chicom pattern grenades made from Budweiser Cans, 1 x 82mm mortar rounds, Approx 200 x 7.62mm short rounds, 1 sugar bag full of assorted male and female clothing, 2000 lbs of rice in bags and a quantity of documents already sent to JULIA. I. East to South East. J. No.	Arty Info.	
1695	1546H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn back in loc.	Arty Info.	
1696	1555H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS375774.	Arty Info.	
1697	1537H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 P1 YS205883.	Arty Info.	
1698		F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) no change, 4 P1 YS428812, 5 P1 YS426801.	Arty Info.	
1699	1609H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp now in JULIA.	Arty Info.	
1700		F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS239789, 11 P1 YS245794, Ptl 42 A YS247795, 8 P1 YS222864.	Arty Info.	
1701		F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 P1 YS238889, 2 P1 YS245881.	Arty Info.	
1702	1626H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact Ptl 11 A. B. 201453H. C. YS294712. D. 2. E. Local force dressed in black, armed with AK47 moving South to North. They were engaged by sentry at 40 metres. Area swept with neg results.	Arty Info.	
1703	1630H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident 4 P1 track. B. 201540H. C. YS430812. D.E.F. N/A. G. Track to NE leading to Grid reference, then W and lost in grass, used in last 4 hours.	Arty Info.	
1704	1632H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 P1 now in A Coy Loc, 12 P1 YS275916.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:127.....

Date: 20 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1705	1630H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident B Coy, Observation post. B. 201520H. C. YS428811. D.E.F. N/A. G. Bamboo spikes leaning up a tree. Considered old. Can observe N NE & E. Small water hole a few metres away. Voices heard at this time.	Arty Info.	
1706	1715H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident, Discovery of grave. B. 201630H. C. YS446815. D. N/A. E. Not known. F. 1 female body dressed in Green & Black, 2 days old. Died of stomach and head wounds. Refers to contact of B Coy on 181650H.	Arty Info.	
1707	1000H	F/ LO ARVN Late Log	Air task request: A. N/A. B. REDHAT 53 (2 AB ARVN Bde). C. Low level recce. D. N/A. E. N/A. F. Area bounded by grids, YS280950, YS280990, YS320990, YS320950. G. This morning. H. On completion. J. Controlled by C/S REDHAT 53R Freq 51-55. G. Suspected enemy withdrawal route, friendly recce element in SW corner of area.	Not Done. Info Arty, G2 Air.	
1708	1645H	F/ A35	At YS334900, 2 4 x 4 bunkers destroyed, 1 4 x 8 bunker damaged, 1 4x6 hootchie destroyed. Result of arty adjusted by air cav.	Info CP Arty.	
1709	1700H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 & 12 P1 in D Coy loc, 10 P1 YS398797, 4 P1 YS429809, 5 P1 YS429803, Ptl 21B YS433808.	Arty Info.	
1710		F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS243795.	Arty Info.	
1711	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62 A back in DIGGERS REST.	Arty Info.	
1712	1705H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS224858.	Arty Info.	
1713		F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy & 1 P1 YS241889 Ni Loc, 3 P1 YS239889 Ni Loc, 2 P1 YS246884, Ptl 62 A back in DIGGERS REST.	Arty Info.	
1714	1720H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Locs: C Coy & 9 P1 YS375773,	Arty Info.	
1715	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	In ref to 9 P1 contact found were at YS229896: 15 lbs tobacco, 30 packs smokes, 15 lbs dried fish, 10 to 15 lbs sugar, 1 gal black sause, 45 packs of Japanese maceral, 24 pack of noodles, 5 to 10 lbs tea, 3 packs sweets, 1 pack chillies, 5 to 10 bacon poor quality 6 tins US rations, 30 radishes, 3 tins rifle oil, 2 electric detonators, 10 packs soap.	Arty Info.	
1716	1755H	F/ A Sqn	Ref sighting of 5 pers and oxcarts. Pers were chased and caught by elements of D Coy 4 RAR and were found to be woodcutters. The oxcarts were found to contain wood but the quantity in the carts could have been loaded in a very short time.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ..128.....

Date: ...20 Dec. 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1717	1755H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident, Sighting 2 VC. B. 201615H. C. YS421800. D. 2 VC dressed in black. E. N/A. F. N/A. G. West along track, distance sighted from 5 Pl approx 400 metres.	Arty Info.	} MB
1718	1800H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident, food finds. B. 201655H. C. YS429802. D. N/A. E. N/A. F. 2 food sacks, corn bag size. Contained cabbage and green tomatoes carrying straps tied to bags, 24 to 48 hrs old, located behind trees 20 metres on Eastern side of track.	Arty Info.	
1719	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl back in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
1720	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/Ls. C Coy & 7 Pl YS230892. 8 Pl YS235898. 9 Pl YS230896. B Coy & 6 Pl YS266906. 5 Pl YS266910. 4 Pl YS271904. D Coy, 10 Pl & 11 Pl YS274920. Pt1 41A YS279919. 12 Pl YS275914. Pt1 42A YS270920.	Arty info.	
1721	1745H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: N/Ls. C Coy 2 Bn at GREY. Element of C Coy 2 Bn YS212942. HQ 3 Bn, C & B Coy no change YS240918. Element C Coy YS234917 until 2100H when it will be moving back. A Coy 1 Bn YS077022. Element A Coy YS074, 074025. C Coy 1 Bn YS157914.	Arty info.	
1722	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
1723	1805H	F/ LO 2 AB	LOCSTAT: 11 Bn HQ (-) YS263953.	Arty info.	
1724	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact, 1 Pl. b. 201755H. c. YS241889. d. 1 VC. e. Local, dressed in black, AK47 f. Nil. g. SOUTH WEST. H. Enemy came from SOUTH WEST. Sighted by sentry, enemy appeared to hear sounds of digging in 1 Pl location and went into a crouch. Sentry fired 1 shot at 20 metres, enemy then moved SOUTH WEST, sweep revealed nothing.	Arty info.	
1725	1825H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp complete in JULIA.	Arty info.	
1726	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl N/L YS224854.	Arty info.	
1727	1835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy in Bn HQ location.	Arty info.	
1728	1845H	F/ SECTOR PHU MY	Request clearance to test fire 50 cal to WEST from PHU MY post.	Clear ground. Clear Air for 1 hour. Arty info.	
1729	1850H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: All elements based at JULIA now in base location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 129

Date: 20 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1730	1920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS232787.	Arty info.	} <i>MSB</i>
1731	1920H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS431805.	Arty info.	
1732	1845H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy N/L YS404797. 10 Pl N/L YS403797. 11 Pl N/L YS405798. 12 Pl N/L YS406798. A Coy complete, 3 Tp A Sqn & 4 Tp C Sqn YS444798.	Arty info.	
1733	1850H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/Ls Pt1 31A YS195872. BHQ YS195869. B Coy YS193869. Pt1 22A YS191869. C Coy YS196877. 8 Pl YS224854. D Coy YS194868. Pt1 43A YS193865. Mor Pl YS194869. Pt1 11A YS294712.	Arty info.	
1734	1900H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ YS238991. A Coy YS247992. 1 Pl YS249004. B Coy YS237992. C Coy YS228981. 7 Pl YS224987. D Coy YS240988. 11 Bn HQ YS263949. A Coy YS265956. B Coy YS262950. C Coy RED HAT II. D Coy YS264949. 1 & R Coy RED HAT II.	Arty info.	
1735	1930H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	AP's following grids; YS224988, 262948, 306934. 1 & R Coy AP YS293932.	Arty info.	
1736	1930H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete N/L YS431811. C Coy complete N/L YS375773.	Arty info.	
1737	1950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl N/L YS246883.	Arty info.	
1738	2000H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Location of new fire support base YS237989 RED HAT III.	Arty info.	
1739	2000H	F/ A SQN	Report of days activity: SHQ - remained in JULIA. N/L JULIA. 1 Tp - 1 Tp less 3 Sect with elements of 4 RAR conducted RIF OPs, SOUTH SOUTHEAST of JULIA in AO SHENANDOAH. Element from 4 RAR found a bunker system at YS240795, negative finds, at YS238787 2 Sect struck a mine 4 Aust WIA. 3 Sect escorted MEDCAP team NORTH of JULIA on Route 15. N/L JULIA. 2 Tp - 2 Tp less 3 Sect with D & E Pl conducted RIF OPs SOUTH SOUTHEAST of JULIA in AO SHILO. At YS257736 2 ox carts were detained, no suspicious and were released. 3 Sect 2 Tp escorted Engrs to RED HAT II. N/L JULIA. 3 Tp - continued supporting 9 RAR in AO BAROSSA. N/L 3 Tp (-) A Coy, 2 Sect 3 Tp AVENGER. Support Tp - continued cavmobile & escort on Route 15. N/L NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
1740	2030H	F/ REAR	At 1840H 1 Pl W Coy at YS512592 ambushed 3 local force. 2 KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 1 SKS, 1 WIA heard groaning. Sweep of area, 1 WIA threw grenade, remained unlocated. Further sweep on 21 Dec.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOC SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 130

Date: 20 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1741	2100H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident A Coy. b. 201615H. c. YS455808. d. Est Coy. e. Not known. f. To be investigated tomorrow. g. Camp covers area 300 x 300 metres recently constructed and evacuated hurriedly leaving equipment lying in open. Camp will be engaged by mortar tonight and searched tomorrow.	Arty info.	}
1742	2200H	F/ H'SHOE	While firing illumination for DAT DO, a squad of VC were sighted moving NORTH across road EAST of checkpoint. Further illumination was fired and 6 VC were seen moving NORTH 600 metres EAST OF HORSESHOE. They were engaged with mortar and small arms. Unknown results.	Arty info.	
1743	2220H	F/ H'SHOE	Reference sighting report of 6 VC, further illumination was fired and 3 VC were observed moving NORTH 300 metres EAST OF HORSESHOE. Enemy were engaged with 50 cal, AW mortars and SA. Unknown results.	Arty info.	
1744	2245H	F/ H'SHOE	a. Contact. b. 202120H. c. YS503617. d. 6. e,f Unknown. g. NORTH.	Arty info.	
1745	2245H	F/ H'SHOE	a. Contact. b. 202125H. c. YS499617. d. 3. e,f Unknown. g. NORTH.	Arty info.	
1746	1400H L/LOG	F/ II FFV	Heavy artillery warning YS400800 129/29 BIEN HOA TACN. Aircraft to be clear by 10 nautical miles until 0300H.	Arty info.	
1747	2300H	F/ MAIN T/ REAR, 1,4 & 9 RAR, 2 AB Bde.	Arclight warning. Be informed of drop on target centre of Box YS3389 at 210215. Message in crypto.	Arty info.	
1748	0001H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident 12 Pl. b. 202330H. c. YS405796. d. Unknown, suspect 1 person or large animal which fled when challenged by early warning group. Sweep will be done in the morning. e. Unknown. f. N/A. g/ Unknown.	Arty info.	
1749	0140H	F/ BIEN HOA SECTOR	At 202125. A recon patrol spotted 100 to 150 VC moving from NORTH WEST to SOUTH EAST into POGODA at YS146807. VC used flash lights, started cooking fires within area of POGODA. Support from artillery, fire team and spooky was requested. Fire team and spooky received ground fire from VC. VC withdrew EAST, WEST and SOUTH. Contact was broken at 2335H. Negative friendly casualties, VC unknown. Friendly pl reports possibility of VC casualties from initial arty and support. 4 RAR clearance requested and obtained from a line YS168843 to YS190800 to the WEST.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:131.....

Date:21 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1750H	0327H	F/ ARTY	Bearings from B & C Coy 1 RAR give suspect mor base plate vic YS242952. All clearance obtained engaging with 102 Fd Bty. Area of contact out of range for illumination from 102 Bty.		
1751	0335H	F/ ARTY	Medium at BEARCAT engaged YS258990, 258975, 238975 at request of ARVN.		
1752	0340H	F/ ARTY	Probes from SOUTH and EAST reported by RED HAT III,		
1753	0355H	F/ ARTY	Grid YS236966 suggested as lay-on mission for possible withdrawal route. Mortaring ceased.		
1754	0320H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	RED HAT III is under ground attack from unknown number of VC, receiving mortar rounds and enemy probes from SOUTH EAST. RTAVF requested to fire continuous illumination.	Arty info.	
1755	0340H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Probing from enemy from SOUTH and EAST, enemy estimated to be approx 2 Coys strength.	Arty info.	
1756	0405H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Mortars have ceased however still receiving small arms fire. Friendlies have taken a number of casualties from initial mortars. May require Dustoff, medical facilities here are capable of handling a number of the casualties.	Arty info.	
1757	0425H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Ground attack has now subsided somewhat, however there is still VC around perimeter firing small arms. For SEAGULL, if he desires to call in LFT on likely withdrawal route when contact has finished. SUNRAY RED HAT III thinks it would be a good idea but not requesting it at this stage.	Arty info.	
1758	0435H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	A Coy of 5 Bn just arrived at RED HAT III for reinforcement.	Arty info.	
1759	0450H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Still VC within 100 metres of perimeter and seem to be holding there.	Arty info.	
1760	0500H	F/ LO ARVN	Probes of perimeter have now stopped. SUNRAY however believes VC are still there.	Arty info.	
1761	0540H	F/ LO ARVN	At this time VC beginning to withdraw to SOUTH and SOUTHEAST. Friendlies are following up and trying to maintain contact. At this stage in a position to use LFT if available. Would be controlled by Red Marker 09 on freq 51.55.	LFT Mustang 17 tasked through H'CAN at 0550H. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 132

Date: 21 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1762	0620H	F/ LO ARVN	Our plan now is to move 11 Bn from their night loc position NORTHEAST to form blocking position which we hope will catch some of withdrawing VC. Area we are worried about is that directly SOUTH of RED HAT III and out of our AO. Request possibility of contacting friendlies to SOUTH and put a blocking force to the NORTH of their AO to catch VC withdrawing in their direction.	Ar ty info.	J
1763	0630H	F/ LO ARVN	SITREP. Friendlies at FSPB RED HAT III have taken an unknown number of casualties and have organized their own aircraft for resupply and casovac this morning. VC are attempting to break contact and we are withdrawing to SOUTH and SOUTHEAST and at present being accurately enemy engaged by LFT. At approx 0700H 11 Bn will move to a blocking position centre of mass YS276964 facing NORTHWEST. Require Dustoff to remain standing by until further notice.	Arty info.	
1764	0515H	F/ LO ARVN	a. Priority Maint Dem. b. RED HAT 53. c. 1000 rounds 105mm HE. d. ASP today. e. When available. f. Helicopter landed. g. LZ FSPB RED HAT II. h. Freq 51.55. i. C/S RED HAT 53R.	Requested combat essential for 6 x sorties CH47 from Maj WRIGHT H'CAN TOC. Preliminary approval given. 1 ATF REAR informed and will action	
1765	0520H	F/ 9 RAR	8 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	
1766	0635H	F/ LO ARVN	Ref OP DEM, friendlies are extremely low on these rounds and request that they be supplied no later than time originally given, 0830.	Arty info.	
1767	0635H	F/ LO ARVN	LFT has expended all ammo approx 10 minutes ago and have left area.	Arty info.	
1768	0640H	F/ 9 RAR	Ref 8 Pl contact. It appears that 2 VC walked into their ambush. 1 VC KIA. Sweep being conducted.	Arty info.	
1769	0640H	T/ LO RTAVF	Information on contact of ARVN Bde passed and their wishes as to forming a blocking force to NORTH of RTAVF AO.	Arty info.	
1770	0650H	T/ LO ARVN	Second LFT as requested now on way to ARVN Bde contact. LFT Mustang 25.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:133.....

Date:21 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1771	0655H	F/ II FFV	Contact LONG THANH area. 2500 metres NORTH NORTHWEST of LONG THANH. Ambush Ptl of 1/48 contacted unknown number of VC. SA fire exchanged. Contact broke at 2040H.	Arty info.	}
1772	0710H	F/ LO ARVN	At FSPB RED HAT III, sweep has commenced, so far located have been 20 VC KIA, 10 weapons.	Arty info.	
1773	0712H	F/ LO ARVN	Elements of blocking force 11 Bn have captured 1 VC WIA (PW).	Arty info.	
1774	0715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A now in Coy C location.	Arty info.	
1775	0716H	F/ LO ARVN	11 Bn have also got 2 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47.	Arty info.	
1776	0720H	F/ LO ARVN	Friendly casualties so far 1 VN KIA, 5 WIA, this is not the final count.	Arty info.	
1777	0720H	F/ ARTY	From observers at DIGGERS REST, Two large secondary explosions were sighted in vic YS3389 following B52 strike.		
1778	0735H	F/ LO ARVN	Ref VC PW by 11 Bn he was picked up at YS264955. He is a squad leader and is a litter case in respect to his wounds.	Arty info.	
1779	0805H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Contact 8 Pl. b. 210500H. c. YS374773. d. 3. e. Local. f. 2 enemy KIA & personal equipment, grenades & some documents. g. Enemy came from EAST, 1 enemy withdrew to EAST.	Arty info.	
1780	0813H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (complete) YS338873.	Arty info.	
1781	0814H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS230890.	Arty info.	
1782	0833H	F/ LO 2 AB	11 Bn in contact at YS264954.	Arty info.	
1783	0843H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl now in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
1784	0843H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS429806.	Arty info.	
1785	0845H	F/ MAIN T/ 1 RAR	Request ground clearance on YS260881 for airstrike at 0900H.	Clear 1 RAR. Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1786	0854H	F/ LO RTAVF	Locations of elements of 3 Bn YS250950 with 2 APC's YS258944.	Arty info.	
1787	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS216859.	Arty info.	
1788	0910H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS445782. D Coy & 10 Pl YS406796. 11 Pl YS411794. 12 Pl YS412799.	Arty info.	
1789	0920H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS447780. 2 Pl YS450795. 3 Pl YS456793.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 134

Date: 21 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1790	0920H	F/ LO RTAVF	Elements of 3 Bn in contact.	Arty Info.	J
1791		F/ 1 ATF Rear	1 Pl W Coy in contact.	Arty Info.	
1792	0925H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Results to date of 1 Pl W Coy contact, 1 VC KIA (BC).	Arty Info.	
1793	0947H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Ref 11 Bn latest contact, results to date, 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47 captured.	Arty Info.	
1794	0930H	F/ Rear	A. Contact, 1 Pl W Coy. B. 210915H. C. YS507584. D. 1 VC. E. Local. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 x 9mm pistol. G. Result of follow up of bloodtrail found after last night's contact. VC discarded eqpt as he moved.	Arty Info.	
1795	2000H	F/ LO 2 AB (LATE LOG)	A. Air Task Request. B. RED HAT 53. C. Insertion of 1 LRRP. E. PZ FSPB RED HAT II. F. LZ YS286963. G. 211600H. J. RED HAT 53 on freq 51.55. K. Ac requested: 1 x C in C ship, 1 x LFT, 1 x ALBATROSS.	Tasked for 1500H with proviso that 9 Sqn use SOP insertion procedures. G2 Air info.	
1796	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl YS280915, Atk Pl and Dog Team YS269878, Pt1 32A YS239899.	Arty info.	
1797	0940H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	From documents captured after last night's attack, the attacking unit has been identified as K 3 Bn.	Arty info.	
1798	0950H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp, 3 Tp and SHQ (-) YS227804.	Arty info.	
1799	0955H	F/ LO RTAVF	Results of Aslt Pnr Pl of 3 Bn, they sighted 2 VC at approx YS235925, engaged with negative results. VC fled North.	Arty info.	
1800	2330H	F/ BIEN HOA (LATE LOG)	Col ALLEN requests an LO at BIEN HOA D TOC am 21 Dec 68 to talk about tasks for unit (Aust) in that area.	BIEN HOA advised unable to visit this morning. Will confirm if visit tomorrow morning possible. Comd info.	
1801	1007H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: BHQ 1 Bn now in C Coy 1 Bn loc.	Arty info.	
1802	1008H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS204865.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:435.....

Date: .21. Dec. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1803	1008H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS204865.	Arty Info.	
1804	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 P1 YS334881.	Arty Info.	
1805	1020H	F/ LO ARVN	Ref SITREP: 11 Bn now at YS268951. They are with HQ, A Coy, B Coy & D Coy. They completed sweep after lost contact and are now on their way to blocking position previously mentioned.	Info Arty, Comd.	
1806	1020H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTATS: 2 Elms of B Coy 3 Bn and 2 APCs at YS258937.	Arty Info.	
1807	1030H	F/ P4	At YS264971, Fresh shell scrapes 2 x 5 & 3 ft deep. 1 mortar base plate scrape 1 ft deep. 1 bunker under construction. Fresh tracks thru area. Spider holes covered with sticks.	LFT to engage. Info CP Arty.	
1808	1030H	F/ LO RTAVF	Blocking force in business. <i>through</i>	Arty Info.	
1809	1020H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 P1 YS441779, 2 P1 YS448787, 3 P1 YS456790.	Arty Info.	
1810	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATSL 12 P1 YS170870, 6 P1 YS334883.	Arty Info.	
1811	1030H	F/ LO RTAVF	Elements of C Coy 3 Bn YS228943, AsIt Pnp P1 YS238942.	Arty Info.	
1812	1045H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS240770.	Arty Info.	
1813	1040H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident, Camp found by A Coy yesterday, B. 211015H. C. YS452810. D. N/A. E. Not known. F. 4 weapons wrapped in plastic, documents in ammunition tins and a number of medical supplies. Located in roots of Bayou tree approx 25 ft above ground.	Arty Info.	
1814	1115H	F/ P4	Several more bunkers sighted YS260980.	Arty Info. CP.	
1815	1150H	F/ 9 RAR	Ref incident report at YS452810. The 4 weapons found are bolt action and believed French type.	Arty Info.	
1816	1038H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sec 1 Tp YS170870.	Arty Info.	
1817	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 32 A YS241901, B Coy & 6 P1 YS270913, 12 P1 YS283916, Dogteam YS269881 N/L, A Coy (-) now in 3 P1 loc.	Arty Info.	
1818	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 P1 YS335883, 8 P1 now in C Coy loc, 4 P1 YS322883.	Arty Info.	
1819	1105H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 P1 YS428803, 6 P1 YS429802.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 136.....

Date: 21 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1820	1110H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Sec 2 Tp YS258734, Elms of 2 Tp YS265765, 3 Sec 2 Tp YS249755, 2 Sec 2 Tp JULIA.	Arty Info.	8
1821	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Antk P1 YS270882 N/L, A Coy in 3 P1 Loc.	Arty Info.	
1822	1120H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 P1 YS447777, 2 P1 & 4 Tp C Sqn YS443782, 3 P1 YS447784.	Arty Info.	
1823	1120H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 32 A YS242899, Ptl 31 A YS234893 N/L.	Arty Info.	
1824	1125H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 P1 YS331886.	Arty Info.	
1825	1130H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTATS: HQ 1 Bn & C Coy YS155912, B Coy YS178941, B Coy 3 Bn YS256945 complete.	Arty Info.	
1826	1140H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS282918.	Arty Info.	
1827	1145H	F/ P6	VR Report: At YS264971, Not much damage done to the bunker system. The camp is quite extensive.	Info CP, Arty.	
1828	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	4 RAR has given clearance to C/S Pallerd Insult 11 A to operate in the following grids. Eastings 15 to 18 Northings 84 to 87 until further notice.	Arty Info.	
1829	1207H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident, Aslt Pnr P1. B. 211145H. C. YS452810. D. N/A. E. N/A. F. Salt, ammunition, and documents.	Arty Info.	
1830	1145H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Sec 2 Tp YS268765, 1 Sec 2 Tp YS249736.	Arty Info.	
1831	1150H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp 3 Tp & elms of C Sqn back in JULIA.	Arty Info.	
1832	1200H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp (-) YS276765.	Arty Info.	
1833	1200H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 P1, 4 Tp C Sqn YS433782.	Arty Info.	
1834	1215H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 P1, 1 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS182865, 6 P1 YS327884. 4 P1 YS316882, at this loc 4 P1 have found an old base camp which has been bombed.	Arty Info.	
1835	1225H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS349910 at 1345H. ACTION: 4 RAR clearance granted. Nearest friendlies 3000 SW, 1 ATF informed.	Arty Info.	
1836	1230H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 2 Tp YS248766.	Arty Info.	
1837	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS281919.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .437.....

Date: .24.Dec.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1838	1250H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp at YS240706 has found a marker, and interpreter states it is a grave or weapons cache.	Arty Info.	
1839	1315H	F/ LO RTAVF	A claymore incident has occurred in vic of Binh Son resulting in 2 KIA, 6 WIA, suspected booby trap.	Arty Info.	
1840	1255H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS399792, 11 P1 YS398788, 6 P1 YS426798.	Arty Info.	
1841	1255H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32 A in C Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1842	1255H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 P1 YS325884.	Arty Info.	
1843	1330H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 P1 YS334787, 9 P1 YS375767.	Arty Info.	
1844	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 P1 YS323877, 6 P1 YS325883, 7 P1 YS217873.	Arty Info.	
1845	1355H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident Aslt Pnr P1. B. 211100H. C. YS454810. D. N/A. E. N/A. F/ 60 lbs of salt. 1 x ID card, Qty medical supplies, Qty tools, Qty of docs, some with hammer and sickle mark, 40 rounds AK47 ammo, 2 x bayonets, 1 x directional mine, 1 x U/S rifle.	Info Arty, Int.	
1846	1405H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1, Ptl 46 YS397794, 11 P1 YS394788.	Arty Info.	
1847		F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 P1 YS326882.	Arty Info.	
1848	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS239890.	Arty Info.	
1849	1420H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS375778.	Arty Info.	
1850	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22 A in 5 P1 loc.	Arty Info.	
1851	1437H	F/ 9 RAR	Further to incident report at YS452810, 1 M72 found leaning against a tree.	Arty info.	
1852	1432H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 1 P1. B. 211345H. C. YS239890. D - G. N/A. H. Camp found containing 10 bunkers 10'x8'. Last used 48 hours ago. Found 4 fresh graves, 1 Chicom claymore. Work has begun on demolition.	Arty info.	
1853	1500H	F/ 9 RAR	11 P1 in contact.	Arty info.	
1854	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	6 P1 in contact, 2 VC sighted. Air Cav has been called in.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...138.....

Date: 21 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1855	1508H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl in B Coy loc, 12 Pl in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	}
1856	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS227871.	Arty info.	
1857	1514H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl in B Coy loc, 6 Pl YS336872.	Arty info.	
1858	1525H	F/ Air Cav	BDA on heavy Arty of 210215H. YS332895 - 1 x 3'x3' bunker destroyed, 4 x fighting bunkers destroyed. YS332907 - Base Camp partially hit; results: 12 bunkers destroyed, 15 bunkers untouched, 1 x 50 cal posn untouched (no wpn), 6 x 2 day camp fires untouched 50-100 metres trench uncovered. YS335895 - Trail loc used by 4-5 pers North to South last 24-48 hrs.	II FFV, Arty info.	
1859	1515H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS445782, 1 Pl YS433780, 2 Pl YS434783, 3 Pl YS432786, B Coy YS426816, 5 Pl YS426807, C Coy complete YS374773, 10 Pl YS397793, 11 Pl YS392783.	Arty info.	
1860	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl YS203838, 7 Pl YS228870.	Arty info.	
1861	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS205853, 7 Pl YS231868.	Arty info.	
1862	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	A. 6 Pl Contact. B. 211453H. C. YS330873. D. 2 VC. E. Local force, armed with M1. F. Nil. G. Withdrew SW.	Arty info.	
1863	1615H	F/ 1 RAR	A. 6 Pl Incident. B. 211500H. C. YS272909. D. Found a bunker system, from 18 months old to new, have been unoccupied for 4-5 days. System is in good condition and well maintained, and seems to have been continually used. 6 Pl located 18 bunkers, there are more, but a complete search is beyond 6 Pl resources, and it will move back to B Coy loc. A thorough search will be carried out tomorrow.	Arty info.	
1864	1616H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl in A Coy loc, D Coy and 12 Pl YS406796.	Arty info.	
1865	1620H	F/ 4 RAR	Serial 5 complete.	Arty info.	
1866	1620H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1867	1621H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl in D Coy loc, 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn in JULIA.	Arty info.	
1868	1625H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Contact 11 Pl. B. 211450H. C. YS393787. D. 3. E. Local Force. F. Nil. G. NW.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...139.....

Date: 21 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1869	1610H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident. B. 211520H. C. YS452810. G. 9 Chicom instant grens, 3 CBU.	Arty info.	
1870	1627H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident, OP in tree, 20 ft high, bamboo ladder and foot track bearing 4400 mils. B. 211030H. C. YS441779.	Arty info.	
1871	1635H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy and 4 P1 YS426800, 5 P1 YS425809, 6 P1 YS427801.	Arty info.	
1872	1635H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS208848.	Arty info.	
1873	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1874	1637H	F/ 1 RAR	Request clearance for mousetrap on following grids: YS274920, 261919, 266916, 272916, from 220700H to 221900H.	Approved. Arty info.	
1875	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 1 P1. B. 211345H. C. YS239890. D. N/A. E. Not possible, see para H. F. Claiming additional 4 VC KIA (BC) from C Coy contact 131700H, 1 Chicom claymore, 1 tin of bandages. G. N/A. H. Well used camp, 15 bunkers used 48 hours ago, 5 graves located. 4 bodies wrapped in plastic, approx 7 days ago.	Arty info.	
1876	1653H	F/ LO RTAVF	1 Bn - BHQ and C Coy YS155912, AP YS160915, B Coy YS169941, AP YS166940, YS170938. 2 Bn - no change, AP YS225942. 3 Bn - complete at BHQ loc. A Coy 1 Bn no change, AP YTO64021 and YTO75012.	Arty info.	
1877	1715H	F/ LO 2 AB	A. OPDEM. B. RED HAT 5. C. 200 trip flares and wire. D. ASAP. E. 211900H. F. Heli landed. G. LZ RED HAT 3. H. 51.55. I. RED HAT 5.	Arty info.	
1878	1720H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy and 12 P1 YS406796, 10 P1 YS396793, 11 P1 YS397787, Ptl 46 YS399792.	Arty info.	
1879	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS218843.	Arty info.	
1880	1720H	F/ LO 2 AB	A. Contact 5 Bn, 11 Bn. B. 210300H to 210615H. C. YS238989. D. 2 coys. E. Identified as part of 274 Regt. F. Total for day's action: 29 VC KIA (BC), 2 VC PW evacuated, 3 sets Chicom webbing, 11 AK47, 18 AK47 mags, 4 x B40 launchers, 15 x RPG2 rounds, 5 x RPG7 rounds, 14 x RPG propellant charges, 9 x Chicom grens, 3 x sticks of dynamite, 150 rounds .50 cal ammo, 200 feet lamp cord, qty of docus. G. Initial probe from South East quadrant, withdrawal to South West and South East.	Arty info.	
1881	1725H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: C Coy (-) YS230892, 8 P1 YS235898, 9 P1 YS230896.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:140.....

Date: 21 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1882	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 at YS238865.	Arty info.	}
1883	1745H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy ni loc YS193869.	Arty info.	
1884	1745H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-), 11 P1, 12 P1 YS400791.	Arty info.	
1885	1750H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: Elements 2 Tp A Sqn ni loc YS272756, 3 Sect 2 Tp ni loc YS263732.	Arty info.	
1886	1755H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: 7 P1 YS237865.	Arty info.	
1887	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: 4 P1 YS271904, 5 P1 YS266910, B Coy and 6 P1 YS270910.	Arty info.	
1888	1805H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: A Coy complete YS239891.	Arty info.	
1889	1820H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Locs: B Coy & 4 P1 YS426800, 5 P1 YS425808, 6 P1 YS432798.	Arty Info.	
1890	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS221843.	Arty Info.	
1891	1900H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCS: Bn HQ YS195869, B Coy YS193869, Ptl 22 A YS191869, C Coy YS196870, 7 P1 YS238865 D Coy YS194868, 11 P1 YS224863, Ptl 43 A YS193865, Mor P1 YS194869, Ptl 62A YS196876, Ptl 11A YS294711.	Arty Info.	
1892	1905H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOCS: C Coy & 8 P1 YS377778, 9 P1 YS374769, 7 P1 YS383779.	Arty Info.	
1893	1930H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOCS: D Coy, 10 P1, 12 P1 YS397790, 11 P1 YS397792.	Arty Info.	
1894	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: D Coy YS274920, Ptl 41A YS274918, Ptl 42A YS270920.	Arty Info.	
1895	1940H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOC: A Coy complete YS443781.	Arty Info.	
1896	1945H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy and 4 P1 YS426804, 5 P1 YS425808, 6 P1 YS431797, Ptl 21A YS424801.	Arty Info.	
1897	1945H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Tp C Sqn, 3 Tp A Sqn FSPB AVENGER.	Arty Info.	
1898	2015H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOC: A Coy YS433781 Amended Ni Loc.	Arty Info.	
1899	2000H	F/ LO ARVN	LOCSTATS: 5 Bn HQ YS238992, A Coy YS243987, Elm YS251984, B Coy YS235993, Elm YS228996, C Coy YS236987, Elm YS237977, D Coy YS243992, Elm YS247991. 11 Bn HQ YS263949, A Coy YS267956, B Coy YS262949, C Coy (-) FSPB REDHAT II, Elm at YS307933, D Coy YS264950.	Arty Info.	
1900	2020H	F/ LO ARVN	1 & R Coy (-) FSPB REDHAT II, AP YS293932, 1 LRRP YS290990, 1 LRRP YS301941.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 141.....

Date: 21 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1901	2030H	F/ SECTOR	Friendly NI LOCS: YS238776, YS242766, YS250749, YS254744, YS253732, YS254714.	Arty Info.	
1902	2130H	F/44 RAR	There seems to be activity at friendly post at YS199855. (Tam Phuoc). D Coy reports impact of what seems like M79. And also small arms fire and flares to South of this loc.	Arty Info.	
1903	0058H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp (-) reports contact with 3 or 4 oxcarts moving from villiage East of trail. It is impossible at this stage to indicate damage or casualties. A small fire was started. No friendly casualties. 2 Tp (-) will stay in its night loc & try to get more information.	Arty Info.	
1904	0240H	F/ A Sqn	A. Contact 2 Tp, B. 220055H, C. YS272756. D. 6 oxcarts moving East. E. Unknown. F. Unk. G. East. H. Sweep will be conducted at first light.	Arty Info.	
1905	0400H	F/ 1 RAR	Reports that Communications Net " SWANKY RELISH" interfering with internal net. Comms control SAIGON info. Unit identified as one in an area remote from this location. However, they will take action to reduce p _r oblem. Suggest that daylight change in atmospherics will negate problem.	Info 1 RAR, Comms Ctrl.	
1906	0545H	F/ A Sqn	Two examples of oxcart movement EASTWARD from PHU MY villiage occured through the night: a. 1830H 5 to 6 (empty) mov E. B. 0055H 5 to 6 mov E and engaged by ambush with unk results. Request DS on Route 15 VR possum investigate tracks of area to EAST of YS272756 with view of locating carts. Arranged through 1 ATF (Rear).	Arty Info.	
1907	0557H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp (-) at YS272751 has engaged another oxcart. This one travelling West. Contact report will follow. 1 ATF (Rear) info brief possum VR to anticipate Westward move of carts and call TA2 on 60.90 M/C if reaction to aprehend possible. Tp will be in location until 0700H approx.	Arty Info.	
1908	0745H	F/ A Sqn	Ref 2 Tp ambush, results of sweep: 6 KIA, 1 Detainee, 4 of the KIA had ID Cards, 1 KIA had no ID card, 1 KIA was a minor. The detainee has no ID card. Bodies will be taken to PHU MY outpost.	Arty Info.	
1909	0755H	F/ Sector	At YS255736, a culvert was blown, and when ARVN moved to investigate, they were engaged by unknown VC. During contact a second culvert was blown. ARVN suffered unk cas, VC cas unknown.	Arty Info.	
1910	0805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS224838.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:142.....

Date:22 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1911	0820H	F/ 1 ATF Rear.	Request ground clearance for A/S on YS325834, YS325835 at 0915H. Clear ground 1 ATF. No friendlies within 5000 metres in any direction.	Arty Info.	
1912	0830H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident B Coy. B. 220745H. C. YS422801. G. 2 graves 1 month old. No further investigation required.	Arty Info.	
1913	0835H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS374772.	Arty Info.	
1914	0653H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp have detained one person.	Arty Info.	
1915	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS225836.	Arty Info.	
1916	0920H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 P1 in D Coy loc, 10 P1 YS395791, Ptl 32 A YS397792, 12 P1 YS396786, 5 P1 YS433810, 4 P1 in B Coy loc, 6 P1 YS432789, Ptl 21 B YS422800.	Arty Info.	
1917	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS235868.	Arty Info.	
1918	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS247893, 12 P1 YS278918.	Arty Info.	
1919	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS240896.	Arty Info.	
1920	0944H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS266919, A Coy (-) YS246893.	Arty Info.	
1921	0944H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS191882.	Arty Info.	
1922	0955H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 62A YS277876, Ptl 62B YS272878.	Arty Info.	
1923	1020H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS433781, 1 P1 YS434779, 2 P1 YS430783, 6 P1 YS433800, Ptl 21B YS419797, C Coy YS377766.	Arty info.	
1924	1021H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS174830.	Arty info.	
1925	1025H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS225869.	Arty info.	
1926	1029H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS393792.	Arty info.	
1927	1030H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 YS430779.	Arty info.	
1928	1034H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS192830.	Arty info.	
1929	1037H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS261919.	Arty info.	
1930	1040H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS192830.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 AAF (FWD)

Sheet No: 143

Date: 22 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1931	1030H	F/ ASSASIN 37 T/ G2 Air	VR - Area TA ambush. 1 6x4 bunker 100 metres South of contact area. Fresh trail activity radiating from general area. 1 x oxcart has been removed from area and another has been dragged under trees 150 metres to West. Have destroyed 2 ox carts and set fire to the general area. 2 more have been destroyed by 8" arty fire.	CP, Arty info.	
1932	1040H	F/ POSSUM 4 T/ G2 Air	VR at YS271931. South edge there is an old bivouac site, shell scrapes and cooking pots lying around.	CP, Arty info.	
1933	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 32B YS176834, Ptl 32C YS175832.	Arty info.	
1934	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS250895, 3 P1 YS244894.	Arty info.	
1935	1100H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Sect 1 Tp YS192830.	Arty info.	
1936	1100H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 P1 YS432773, 2 P1 YS425777, 3 P1 YS426784.	Arty info.	
1937	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 P1 YS222869, 9 P1 YS200814.	Arty info.	
1938	1130H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS393792, 11 P1 YS393794, 12 P1 YS395788, Ptl 41A YS392791, C Coy complete YS376767.	Arty info.	
1939	1130H	F/ ALB 02 T/ G2 Air	At YS337870 observed 1 VC, dressed in black crossing cleared trail from South to North. Request permission to engage. Believe he went to ground under some logs in the centre of the trail. Action: Clear to engage. BDA: 1 VC KIA (Poss).	CP, Arty info.	
1940	1150H	F/ C/3/11 ACR T/ G2 Air	VR Report. At YS337870 4 ox carts destroyed, 2 ox carts damaged, total BDA Air Cav and Arty.	CP, Arty info.	
1941	1200H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 P1 YS393795, 12 P1 D Coy loc, 5 P1 YS426810, 6 P1 YS437800, C Coy YS377766, 1 P1 YS431770, 2 P1 YS425775, 3 P1 YS425783.	Arty info.	
1942	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 P1 YS209871, Ptl 32B YS176837, Ptl 21B in B Coy loc, Ptl 33A YS203812, Ptl 33B YS196812.	Arty info.	
1943	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 7 P1. B. 221140H. C. YS241896. D. 6 bunkers have been investigated, 5 may have been occupied last night.	Arty info.	
1944	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref bunker system found by 6 P1 at grid YS272909 yesterday, at this stage 41 bunkers are set for demolitions.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...¹⁴⁴.....

Date: 22 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1945	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl at YS266917.	Arty info.	J
1946	1305H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 32B YS170837, Pt1 32C YS169824.	Arty info.	
1947	1305H	F/ 9 RAR	11 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	
1948	1310H	F/ C Sqn	Ref area engaged by elements of 2 Tp and 3 Tp, area is vic of grid YS271756. From a close look of area there seems to be rice and bundles of straw nearly off track in jungle. Also visable drag marks away from area. Beasts are still shackled to ox carts which number 10 in all.	Arty info.	
1949	1320H	F/ 9 RAR	Ref 11 Pl contact. 1 enemy KIA, 11 Pl still following up. Grid of contact YS393796.	Arty info.	
1950	1410H	F/ 9 RAR	11 Pl has 12 enemy 200 metres to his front.	Arty info.	
1951		F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 33A at YS205811, 7 Pl now in C Coy ni loc YS196870, Pt1 32B YS175838, Pt1 33B YS199809, C Coy (-) no change at YS192830.	Arty info.	
1952	1330H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy & 12 Pl no change. 11 Pl no change. 10 Pl YS393797.	Arty info.	
1953	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS239897. 1 Pl YS258893. 2 Pl YS258897.	Arty info.	
1954	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 33A YS206816. Pt1 42A YS224829.	Arty info.	
1955	1330H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) N/C. 1 Pl YS436773. 2 Pl YS426773. 3 Pl YS428784. B Coy & 4 Pl N/C. 5 Pl YS428810. 6 Pl YS434801. C Coy & 7 Pl YS377766. 8 Pl YS380765. 9 Pl YS374764.	Arty info.	
1956	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl N/L YS252895.	Arty info.	
1957	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	There is a LFT operating in area of C Coy. Request it be check fired imediately.	Check fire imposed through LONG THANH sub sector means.	
1958	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	Testing firing in this location for next 2 hours. Using small arms bearing 2400 mls.	Arty info.	
1959	1530H	F/ POSSUM	VR report. From YS286024 to YS287019 to YS291012 fresh tracks used by 20 to 30 people in the last 24 hours. Tracks then run SOUTH SOUTHWEST. At YS274992 likely base camp, fresh trees felled in area also fresh tracks.	G Air & Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:145.....

Date:22 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1960	1430H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS393793.	Arty info.	
1961	1435H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A in D Coy location. Ptl 32A YS174834.	Arty info.	
1962	1440H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn YS140917.	Arty info.	
1963	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS270916. 1 & 2 Pl in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
1964	1505H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) N/C. 1 Pl YS435776. 2 Pl YS429775. 3 Pl YS423783. B Coy, 4 & 6 Pl YS438800. 5 Pl YS439806. C Coy complete N/C.	Arty info.	
1965	1510H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS168941.	Arty info.	
1966	1520H	F/ C SQN	At YS271756 there is one cart destroyed and one half destroyed, with wheel and half side blown off. Also in area are pots pans and various cooking utensils. There are a futher 10 carts which could possibly be moved.	Arty info.	
1967	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B now in 8 Pl location. Ptl 33A now in 9 Pl location.	Arty info.	
1968	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS255896.	Arty info.	
1969	1555H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy & 6 Pl N/C. 4 Pl YS444802. 5 Pl now in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
1970	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	Test firing complete.	Arty info.	
1971	1605H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy & 12 Pl (-) YS393793. Ptl 43A YS396790. Ptl 43B YS393790. 11 Pl YS394796.	Arty info.	
1972	1420H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident. b. XX 221000H. c. YS393792. d. Camp for Coy plus, 12 bunkers and many fighting pits. e. Not known at this time. f. Still being investigated. g. Main tracks lead NORTH WEST. Used in last 12 hours.	Arty info.	
1973	1615H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy N/C. 1 & 2 Pl in A Coy location. 3 Pl YS426783. Ptl 41A in 10 Pl location Ptl 46 in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
1974	1620H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl complete at YS200814.	Arty info.	
1975	1625H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy & 7 Pl YS374774. 9 Pl YS375768.	Arty info.	
1976	1627H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl N/L YS225836. 5 Pl now in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
1977	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS235893.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:146.....

Date:22 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1978	1630H	F/ SECTOR PHU MY	LOCSTAT: N/Ls YS244768, 237777, 243764.	Arty info.	}
1979	1635H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS204966.	Arty info.	
1980	1625H	F/ AIR CAV	At YS266843. 1. 8 x 6 bunker heavy trail activity recently trail runs EAST to WEST. 1 fire recently also L shaped position. 1 possible 50 cal position. 1x8 x 4 hoochie. At YS263837, 2 underground bunkers with 3 openings. 6 to 8 fighting positions.	Arty info.	
1981	1630H	F/ AIR CAV	At YS272835 recent trail activity within last 24 hours used by 20 persons. Trail runs EAST to WEST.	Arty info.	
1982	1640H	F/ AIR CAV	At YS275818 trail thru cratered area. Old & fresh bunkers. Also there is a crashed UH1 helicopter approx 1 month old. Trail is approx 2 days old.	G3 Air reporting to II FFV. Arty info.	
1983	1650H	F/ AIR CAV	At YS310832 ox cart trail with a stream running parrallel with it to the NORTH.	Air & Arty info.	
1984	1715H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Contact 11 Pl. b. 221303H. c. YS393796. d. 3. e. VC local force. f. 1 enemy KIA g. 11 Pl followed up, negative activity.	Arty info.	
1985	1645H	F/ 4 RAR	Approx 400metres SOUTH of C Coy in grid YS190820 there is a Cobra and a UH1H which have thrown a white smoke marker there.	4 RAR further advised AC left area. LONG THANH and BEARCAT. Arty info.	
1986	1655H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	11 Bn has found a large bunker system from YS247958 to YS252959. Request guidance as to whether to have them blown and if so will require explosives and to be delivered at wrinch point at YS230800.	Not to be blown by ground tps. Area to be opened up on marked by ballon for airstrike. Arty info.	
1987	1700H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS393793. 10 Pl YS394798. 11 Pl in D Coy location. 12 Pl in D Coy loc. Ptl 43B N/C.	Arty info.	
1988	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy & 7 Pl N/L YS230892. 8 Pl N/L YS235898. 9 Pl N/L YS230896. Ptl 62A, 62B, Dog team in DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
1989	1715H	F/ LONG THANH	1/43 ARVN in area YS1383 are under ground attack by estimated VC Bn.	8" guns supporting Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 147

Date: 22 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1990	1730H	F/ LO RTAVF	Friendlies report enemy mortars and contact at location . FSPB TAK	Arty info.	
1991	1 730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/Ls. D Coy (-) YS273928. Ptl 42A YS270920. Ptl 43A YS278918.	Arty info.	
1992	1730H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 1 Bn N/C. B Coy 3 Bn N/C. 1 Bn HQ & C Coy N/C. C Coy 2 Bn N/C. AP YS221941. 3 Bn HQ & A Coy & D Coy N/C. Element A Coy YS255920. Element of D Coy YS233904 and YS235935.	Arty info.	
1993	1735H	F/ LO RTAVF	FSPB TAK is under mortar attack. Further details to follow.	Confirmed by LO RTAVF Div. Arty info.	
1994	1715H	F/ ARTY	Friendlies in heavy contact at vic YS1383. We offered 8" P1 from JULIA.		
1995	1740H	F/ ARTY	Airborne observer to area of contact 8" P1 engage YS135830. Under check fire while Air Cav in area.		
1996	1800H	F/ ARTY	Airborne observer identifying element on the ground before using VT on target area.		
1997	1755H	F/ 9 RAR	Mine incident, element of 3 Tp A Sqn struck a mine, no casualties and little damage to vehicle, report to follow.	Arty info.	
1998	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy in 4 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
1999	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: Ptl 41A YS274918, 4 P1 YS271904, 5 P1 YS266910, B Coy and 6 P1 YS270910.	Arty info.	
2000	1830H	F/ 9 RAR	Ref contact of 11 P1 at YS393796. F. 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA blood trail, 1 SKS rifle, 107 7.62mm rounds, 20 M16 rounds.	Arty info.	
2001	1830H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn, 2 Sect 1 Tp, 3 Sect 1 Tp now in JULIA.	Arty info.	
2002	1835H	F/ LO RTAVF BEARCAT	From friendlies, there is a contact at YS145825 estimated bn size, results so far 20 VC KIA and 5 friendlies KIA. Results of contact at YS125895 so far have 5 casualties who have been dusted off.	Arty info.	
2003	1830H	F/ Arty	8" P1 at JULIA engaged grid YS152820. ALBATROSS has reps from HELPER CAKES 20 on board.		
2004	1845H	F/ Arty	Guns in check fire - LFT in area. Guns nicely adjusted.		
2005	1850H	F/ Arty	From obs: there are lots of little houses in the area of the contact and they are being blown to pieces.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:148.....

Date:22 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2006	1854H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident D Coy. B. 221400H. C. YS394796. D. 7 enemy sighted. More heard, est total of 12. E. Local force. F. Nil. G. NW to NE. Enemy withdrew before contact, many spider holes in area, suspect a bunker system nearby.	Arty info.	8
2007	1900H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	A. Installation report. B. Bunker system. C. 221600H. D. YS247958 to YS252959. E. 80 bunkers measuring 15' long 9' wide and 5'6" deep with 18" OHP, bunker system was clean and well completed. F. Approx 3 coys. G. Approx 4 hrs. H. Nil. I. East. J. No.	Arty info.	
2008	1900H	F/ Out Post PHU MY 5	LOCSTATS: Elements at YS251757, YS253744, YS253732.	Arty info.	
2009	1901H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Locs: D Coy YS393792, 10 Pl YS393795, 11 Pl YS395790, B Coy YS439800, 6 Pl YS448797.	Arty info.	
2010	1905H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: 1 Pl YS257901, A Coy (-) YS254899, 3 Pl YS252895.	Arty info.	
2011	1906H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident, D Coy. B. 221430H. C. YS394795. D. Coy plus camp, 12 bunkers. Unknown number of fighting pits. E. VC. F. Complete list to be advised. G. North-West and North-East.	Arty info.	
2012	1910H	F/ LO RTAVF BEARCAT	From SEAGULL, at 211430H at YS273786, estimated 100 VC at that loc, evaluation US C3.	Arty info.	
2013	1918H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy YS439800, 4 Pl YS443805, 6 Pl YS449796, 5 Pl YS437797, A Coy complete YS433781.	Arty info.	
2014	1925H	F/ Arty	Friendlies now request we do 10 mins LZ prep on YS145815.		
2015	1936H	F/ Arty	Friendlies now tell us that Sector "higher" consider the LZ too insecure for landing.		
2016	1945H	F/ Arty	Landing still to go in as planned.		
2017	1915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: HQ YS195869, B Coy YS193869, Ptl 21C YS200881, C Coy complete YS196870, D Coy YS194868, 11 Pl YS225836, Ptl 43A YS193865, Mor Pl YS194869, Ptl 62A YS195873, Ptl 11A YS293716.	Arty info.	
2018	2000H	F/ 1 ATF T/ LO 2 AB Bde	66 Gp Crypto. From SUNRAY 75 (1 ATF) to SUNRAY RED HAT (AB Bde). Am concerned about riverline YS300947 to YS345983 as possible approach. Have you a capacity at RED HAT II to patrol area tomorrow.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:149.....

Date:³22 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2019	2005H	T/ LO RTAVF (GREY)	56 Gp Crypto. Following assault on RED HAT I night 20/21 Dec, we are concerned about the security of RED HAT II. Request permission to co-locate FSPB RED HAT II with either GREY or in YS2294.		
2020	2000H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTATS: 5 Bn no change, 11 Bn HQ YS250958, A Coy YS251959, B Coy YS250957, C Coy RED HAT II, D Coy YS249958, I and R Coy (-) RED HAT II, AP at vic YS298932, LRRP YS286993, LRRP YS314952.	Arty info.	
2021	2000H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Locs: C Coy (-) YS377780, 7 Pl YS375788, 8 Pl YS378772, 9 Pl YS375769.	Arty info.	
2022	2020H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Mine incident report. B. 221735H. C. YS462823. D. Pressure. E. N/A. F. HE shell. G. Minus 3". H. On Top. I. N/A. J. 2 road wheels buckled.	Arty info.	
2023	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: D Coy (-) YS274920, Pt1 42A YS270920, Pt1 43A YS278918, Pt1 41A YS274918.	Arty info.	
2024	2100H	F/ 1 ATF T/ 9 RAR	For CO. You are to attend a meeting with the Province Chief at BARIA at 231000H. 24 Gp Crypto.		
2025	2112H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Area YS300947 to YS345953 already patrolled by Recce Pl including tomorrow. Crypto msg.		
2026	2110H	F/ LO BEARCAT	Crypto msg. Thais request str of RED HAT II in terms of personnel and guns.		
2027	2220H	F/ LO RTAVF BEARCAT	Ref RED HAT II friendly - negative to GREY or YS2294. Yes to BINH SON 64 - YS2491. Received in code.	Arty info.	
2028	2245H	F/ LO RTAVF GREY	Re your 56 group message, higher HQ has passed final negotiation for loc to this HQ. Commander this loc will arrive your loc 230900H to arrange with your commander.	Arty info.	
2029	2250H	F/ LO RTAVF BEARCAT	Ref contact YS145825, early estimate gives friendly casualties as 13 KIA and 50 WIA, VC casualties as estimated 50 KIA.	Arty info.	
2030	0355H	F/ LO 18 ARVN Div	Initial interrogation of PW taken in contact at YS143828 reports planned withdrawal route of en is South East along creeks. No US evaluation. Both 1st and 2nd Bns 274 Regt have been identified in the same contact. US evaluation unknown.	Passed to Senior Advisor, 43 ARVN. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ..150.....

Date: 22 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2031	0400H	F/ 18 ARVN Div T/ CP Rear	At 221800H at YS148827, a coy of 1/43 ARVN received unknown no and type mor fire followed by ground attack by an est reinforced bn. Friendly returned SA and AW and were supported by US and THAI arty, Spooky, LFT, ALOFT and flare ships. At 2200H a VC reinforcement coy was observed moving from South to contact. This coy engaged by Arty. Friendlies were reinforced by 1/48 (minus). Insertion commenced 0115H. Elements of 7 AB Bn and 1/5 Cav Regt linked up at 0230H. Contact finished at 230300H. Docu found at area identified attacking forces as 1/274 Regt. 1 PW (WIA) states that he is member of 2/274 and that his unit intends to retreat into the swamps to SE. Friendly casualties - 9 KIA, 16 WIA, 13 MIA, unknown number of civs.		
2032	0700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2033	0715H	F/ 4 RAR	11 Pl in contact, 2 VC KIA at this stage.	Arty info.	
2034	0725H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl in C Coy loc, Ptl 42A in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2035	0745H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21C now in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2036	0745H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 11 Pl. B. 230712H. C. YS224836. D. 2 VC. E. Local force, 1 dressed in blue trousers and khaki work shirt, other in grey trousers and white shirt. F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 recovered. Second member not armed. G. VC moved into ambush from South West to North East.	Arty info.	
2037	0750H	F/ LO BEARCAT	Ref last night's contact, friendlies 7 KIA, 17 WIA; VC, 25 KIA (BC), 7 AK47 captured, 1 light MG. Documents found show VC belonged to 2nd of 274 Regt and some were of 1st of 274 Regt.	Arty info.	
2038	0820H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Last night friendlies report that a group approx company size moved East to West along line of 94 Northing. There is also a report of smoke rising out of area grid square YS2100.	Arty info.	
2039	0825H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2040	0830H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp A Sqn have moved to RV point to pick up C Coy 4 RAR for activities West of Route 15.	Arty info.	
2041	0830H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike at grid YS349911 at time 0915H. Request nearest friendlies. Action. Clear ground 1 RAR, 2 AB Bde. NF 2500 metres NW.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 151.....

Date: 22 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2042	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS199878.	Arty info.	}
2043	0850H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) no change, 7 Pl now in C Coy loc, 8 Pl and 9 Pl at YS375772, D Coy (-) no change, 11 Pl now in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2044	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl now in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2045	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2046	0855H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy loc no change.	Arty info.	
2047	0855H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp now departed JULIA for allotted task.	Arty info.	
2048	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS250896.	Arty info.	
2049	0900H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp at YS240770.	Arty info.	
2050	0910H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn, C Sqn (-) and D & E Pl at YS250750.	Arty info.	
2051	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy, 11 Pl and 12 Pl YS276918.	Arty info.	
2052	0928H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	A road clearing party from RED HAT II working East along trail has been ambushed at YS326939. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
2053	0940H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Ref contact, amend grid to read YS330939. Appears to be a platoon ambush, results so far 1 VC KIA (BC), B40 captured.	Arty info.	
2054	0945H	F/ 4 RAR	Have monitored on LONG THANH net that remnants of VC from last night's action have been seen in area YS1783, 1683. C Coy and 2 Tp A Sqn now in that area.	LONG THANH, Arty info.	
2055	1010H	F/ Air Cav T/ G2 Air	VR Report. At YS329825 20 camouflaged positions used within last 12 to 24 hrs.	Arty, CP info.	
2056	1024H	F/ Air Cav T/ G3 Air	At YS310795 extensive trails near stream and 1 site for possible base camp.	CP info.	
2057	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Dog Team YS263876, Atk Pl YS275873.	Arty info.	
2058	0950H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn (-), 1 Tp A Sqn and D & E Pl at YS263755.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...152.....

Date:³/₂₂ Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2059	1000H	F/ 9 RAR	Move to NUI DAT. O Group this loc 231200H. (Received in crypto).	Arty info.	}
2060	1000H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 1 Pl YS432787, 2 Pl YS435785, 3 Pl YS427783.	Arty info.	
2061	1005H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl at YS212848, 6 Pl at YS205887.	Arty info.	
2062	1020H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy and 5 Pl YS442801, 4 Pl YS444805, 6 Pl YS448797; Pt1 21B YS445805, Pt1 23B YS451796, C Coy and 7 Pl YS378779, D Coy, 11 Pl and 12 Pl YS393792, 10 Pl YS393795.	Arty info.	
2063	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl now in B Coy loc, 3 Pl YS248900.	Arty info.	
2064	1025H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl and 1 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS193815, 7 Pl and 2 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS188817, 8 Pl and 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS175838, 12 Pl now in 11 Pl loc.	Arty info.	
2065	1040H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy now complete.	Arty info.	
2066	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS277875.	Arty info.	
2067	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl and 1 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS200812.	Arty info.	
2068	1045H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident B Coy. B. 231000H. C. YS452796. D. Rest area used for sometime. 3 men have used in last 48 hours. Contains well located on main East West track. E. Tracks lead East, West and North.	Arty info.	
2069	1045H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn (-) and 1 Tp A Sqn YS267763. The stream has been crossed and a mine marker and fresh foot and oxen tracks found. Engrs are checking the area.	Arty info.	
2070	1045H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Ref contact, 3 VC PW have been taken.	Arty info.	
2071	1050H	F/ LO RTAVF	An element of C Coy 2 Bn whilst destroying a booby trap on edge of BINH SON had one member sustain an injury. He is being dusted off.	Arty info.	
2072	1030H	F/ LO RTAVF	Intentions. Element of A Coy 3 Bn moving from present loc to YS240940 to YS260960 to YS254920 and returning to base. D Coy 3 Bn element moving from present loc to YS220938 to YS220920 and returning to base. B Coy 1 Bn patrolling to YS192913 to YS188910 and returning to base loc. A Coy 2 Bn patrolling from YS118890 to YS118880 and returning to base loc. HQ and C Coy 1 Bn location no change and no movement. Possibility today that C Coy 1 Bn may be replaced by A Coy 1 Bn. B Coy 2 Bn patrolling from YS210940 to YS216938 and returning to base loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...153.....

Date: ³22/Dec.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2073	1105H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	A. Contact C Coy (-) 11 Bn. B. 230925H. C. YS330939. D. 1 Platoon. E. Thought to be regional force. F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 3 VC PW, 1 x MG 7.62mm, 2 AK47, 2 B40. G. N/E. H. Own friendly casualties, 1 KIA, 2 WIA, all have been evacuated.	Arty info.	
2074	1115H	F/ ASSASIN CH3 T/ G3 Air	At YS348879 extensive trails running East - West. Very recent activity.	CP, Int, Arty info.	
2075	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS186818.	Arty info.	
2076	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS276874, ni loc.	Arty info.	
2077	1115H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn, C Sqn (-) and D & E Pl YS270762.	Arty info.	
2078	1130H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Ref 3 PW, they are all WIA, and all litter cases.	Arty info.	
2079	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B YS187811.	Arty info.	
2080	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS210852, 6 Pl YS205890, Ptl 33A YS195809, Ptl 33B YS202807.	Arty info.	
2081	1148H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21B YS453806.	Arty info.	
2082	1205H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn and C Sqn (-) YS276763.	Arty info.	
2083	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 31A YS184820, Ptl 31B YS188811, Ptl 32B YS173839. 8 Pl is in contact, they have had a claymore fired at them at YS173839. Standby DUSTOFF.	CP Rear ack. Arty info.	
2084	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl and 3 Pl now in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2085	1237H	F/ LO RTAVF	D Coy 1 Bn has replaced C Coy 1 Bn in C Coy's current position.	Arty info.	
2086	1245H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl now in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2087	1230H	F/ CH3 Air Cav T/ G3 Air	VR Report - Debrief. 1. At grid YS3488 heavy movement on trails in this area running to the East at GR YS3688. The track activity shows signs of 100-200 people have travelled along these tracks in the last 12-24 hours heading West - South West. 2. At YS311791 - 2 trails show signs of heavy activity. The trails run from West - East. There is a stream alongside of which the tracks run. Heavy movement sign beneath the canopy.	CP, Int info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...154.....

Date: ...³22 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2088	1230H	F/ CH3 Air Cav	VR Debrief. At YS3488 very heavy ox cart tracks. Show recent activity.	CP, Int info.	
2089	1250H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS427797.	Arty info.	
2090	1259H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl in contact, 1 VC sighted, enemy escaped, 6 Pl are following up.	Arty info.	
2091	1312H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request ground clearance for following airstrikes at YS328898 at 1340H and YS328897 at 1400H. <u>Action.</u> 1. Clear 1 RAR. 2. Clear 1 ATF Fwd. Nearest friendlies 4000 metres NW. 3. 2 AB Bde ARVN advised.	Arty info.	
2092	1340H	F/ LO BEARCAT 1 ATF REAR	Est VC Bn sighted at YS175807. Direction of movement West to East. US rating C1.	4 RAR POSSUM to VR. 1 ATF Rear requesting further details from II FFV. Arty info.	
2093	1300H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	A. Air task request. B. RED HAT 32. C. 2 by 6 man LRRPs for extraction. E. PZ at YS267997 and YS336949. F. FSPB RED HAT II. G. 241130H - RED HAT II for briefing. 0830H 1st extract 1100H then 2nd. H. On completion. J. Call C/S RED HAT 32 on 47.40. K. Aircraft required, 2 ALBATROSS and 1 LFT.	Accepted timings etc OK. Will be 4 ALBATROSS not 2 and will be done to SOP. Air, Arty info.	8
2094	1347H	F/ 1 RAR	10 Pl has been replaced by 11 Pl in 10 Pl's loc.	Arty info.	
2095	1405H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS200812, Ptl 31A YS184820, Ptl 31B YS188811, Ptl 33A YS195809, Ptl 33B YS202807.	Arty, Air info.	
2096	1415H	F/ Sector	2 enemy pls suspected to occupy locs at YS235745 and YS240741.	4 RAR to react. Arty info.	
2097	1430H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Ptl 11A from 4 RAR extracted from NUI THI VAI. AO SAMFORD cancelled.	Arty info.	
2098	1400H	F/ LO RTAVF BEARCAT	US friendlies request ground clearance for an airstrike using Napalm at YS175807. <u>Action.</u> Clear ground 4 RAR - run to be North West to South East request TOT. F/ LO BCT - TOT airstrike 1420-1430H - gunship in addition to airstrike.	Arty info.	
2099	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl in B Coy loc, D Coy (-) YS274920, 10 Pl YS276918, Ptl 42A YS274918.	Arty info.	
2100	1515H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn YS240770.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 155

Date: 23 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2101	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 6 Pl. B. 231250H. C. YS204895. D. 3 VC. E. Local. F. Nil - recovered small quantities of assorted ammo, small quantities of medical supplies and assorted personal equipment. G. Withdrew to North East. H. It is thought that a sentry saw 6 Pl approach and warned the others. Camp consists of 5 bunkers approx 1 month old and 2 recently constructed huts.	Arty info.	
2102	1520H	F/ 1 ATF T/ LO 18 ARVN	Request urgent AO extension bounded by following grids YS171805 - YS162804 - YS213760.	Arty info.	
2103	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl complete, Ptl 31A and Ptl 31B YS190832.	Arty info.	
2104	1530H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Sector received agent report of 120 enemy landing from 4 sampans at YS256684 and moving East. En loc now YS285704 with a five man LP at YS269693. Action. 1 ATF Rear have given AO from Eastings 28 - TAOR Bdry, Northings 68 - 70 to investigate.	Arty info.	
2105	1535H	F/ CP	Sector now NOT entering AO previously given from Eastings 28 - TAOR Bdry, Northings 68 - 70. Air Cav being tasked to search area.	Arty info.	
2106	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	Clear ground for PYTHON strike at YS179809, YS181811, YS185798 and YS196797.	Nearest friendlies advised to JADE as 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ K NNW. Arty, G3 Air info.	
2107	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 31A YS234893, Ptl 32A YS233896.	Arty info.	
2108	1535H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp YS253747, 3 Tp YS263756, 1 Tp (-) A Sqn and C Sqn (-) returning to JULIA.	Arty info.	
2109	1550H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS199888.	Arty info.	
2110	1550H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp (-) and C Sqn (-) now in JULIA.	Arty info.	
2111	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 6 Pl. B. 231500H. C. YS271911. D. 500 lbs of rice which has been destroyed and 2 transistor radios.	Arty info.	
2112	1450H	F/ 1 RAR (LATE LOG)	Air Task Request 1/23 1 RAR. A. ACORN for weekly conference. B. As available. C. DIGGERS REST. D. TIGER 5. E. 240730H. F. On arrival. G. Direct. H. C/S 92 on 43.60.	Cant provide. G3 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...156.....

Date: 23 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2113	1625H	F/ 4 RAR	D and E Pl is clear to operate in the following area for the night 23rd-24th Dec, 20 Easting to Route 15, 80 Northing to 82 Northing.	Arty, G2 info.	}
2114	1640H	F/ 4 RAR	BDA ground follow up to B52 strike: B Coy did not go into the strike area.	CP, Arty info.	
2115	1557H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS439814.	Arty info.	
2116	1557H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 31A YS235893, Pt1 32A ni loc YS235897.	Arty info.	
2117	1620H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete at YS438795.	Arty info.	
2118	1623H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl now in D Coy loc, Pt1 41C YS277918.	Arty info.	
2119	1630H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete - extracted to 1 ATF Rear.	Arty info.	
2120	1637H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: Pt1 31A YS237892, Atk Pl YS275875.	Arty info.	
2121	1645H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Pl located an enemy hut at YS172837. Hut was occupied by 3 to 4 persons recently. The claymore was detonated from this loc and track indicated that enemy withdrew down creek.	Arty info.	
2122	1645H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl ni loc YS257901, 3 Pl YS252897, Dog team now in DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
2123	1709H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Atk Pl now in DIGGERS REST, Pt1 42A now in D Coy loc, 3 Pl ni loc YS252895.	Arty info.	
2124	1720H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Locs: A Coy (-) YS444798, 1 Pl YS443798, 3 Pl YS444799, B Coy and 3 Tp A Sqn FSPB AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2125	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete and 2 Tp A Sqn YS190832.	Arty info.	
2126	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy and 2 Tp A Sqn now in BHQ loc.	Arty info.	
2127	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: D Coy and 10 Pl YS274920, Pt1 41C YS276918, 12 Pl YS278920.	Arty info.	
2128	1745H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ni Locs: <u>3 Bn.</u> HQ, A Coy and D Coy no change, AP's at YS232930, YS234916, YS252918. <u>2 Bn.</u> C Coy no change, AP YS219942. <u>1 Bn.</u> HQ, A Coy and D Coy no change, AP's at YS152908, YS161911, YS167942, YS170938.	Arty info.	
2129	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref contact at YS143827 this morning. Final body count 75 VC KIA.	Arty info.	
2130	1630H	F/ A Sqn (LATE LOG)	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp now back in JULIA.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 157

Date: 23 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2131	1830H	F/ Sector	Ni Locs: YS243764, YS244768, YS251751, YS253744, YS253732.	Arty info.	
2132	1831H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: Ptl 41C YS274918, 11 P1 YS270920.	Arty info.	
2133	1900H	F/ C Sqn	Ni Locs: 3 Tp C Sqn (-) and 1 Tp A Sqn (-) YS190828, 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS193820; 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS177844.	Arty info.	
2134	1935H	F/ A Sqn	Ni Locs: 3 Sect 1 Tp and Aslt Pnr P1 YS246761, Ptl 42A and 3 Tp C Sqn (-) YS186842, 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS181844.	Arty info.	
2135	1940H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ni Loc: AP of 5 Bn YS247920.	Arty info.	
2136	1830H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde (LATE LOG)	A. Incident C Coy of 11 AB Bn. B. 231710H. C. YS330939. D. N/A. E. During this afternoon in road clearing operations, 10 VC bodies were found. The bodies are being claimed by ARVN from this morning's contact. There were no personal effects or weapons captured to substantiate this claim and as no US advisors saw them they are being claimed as KIA (poss). They were thought to be regional force. F. Equipment found after contact and recovered: 9 RPG2 rounds, 9 RPG propellant charges, 6 Chicom grenades, 4 drums of 7.62mm ammunition short.	Arty info.	
2137	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Locs: BHQ YS195869, B Coy (-) YS193869, 4 P1 YS194868, 6 P1 YS199888, C Coy YS196870, Ptl 31A YS195872, D Coy (-) and Mortar sect YS190828, 10 P1 YS193820, Ptl 41A YS195817, Ptl 41B YS190825, 11 P1 YS181844, Ptl 42B YS186842, 12 P1 YS224836, Ptl 43A YS193865, Mortar P1 (-) YS194869, 2 Tp (-) C Sqn YS235783, 2 Tp (-) C Sqn YS237777, 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS245761.	Arty info.	
2138	2000H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Loc: D Coy complete YS393799.	Arty info.	
2139	2010H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Ni Locs: 5 Bn HQ no change all elms, 11 Bn HQ YS236953, A Coy YS235952, B Coy YS238950, C Coy RED HAT II, D Coy (-) YS236952, AP YS218943, I and R Coy (-) RED HAT II, LRRP YS269995, LRRP YS326950.	Arty info.	
2140	2025H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: D Coy and 10 P1 YS274920, 11 P1 YS270920, 12 P1 YS278920, A Coy and 2 P1 YS254899, 1 P1 YS257901, 3 P1 YS252895, B Coy complete YS270910, C Coy YS230892, Ptl 31A YS237892, Ptl 32A YS235897, Ptl 41C YS274918.	Arty info.	
2141	2045H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: AP of A Coy 2 Bn YS129889.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:158.....

Date: 23 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2142	2045H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn in 11 Pl 4 RAR loc. B. 232020H. C. YS281844. D. 2 VC. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. VC were moving South West to North East and approached close to 2 Section's loc who opened fire. Area will be searched in the morning.	Arty info.	
2143	1930H	F/ LO RTAVF BEARCAT (LATE LOG)	MI intelligence report 20 Dec sent. What action taken to locate hospital reported at YS3386.(Received in code).	Advised original message not received. Int info.	
2144	2000H	F/ LO RTAVF	Tomorrow's Intentions. B Coy 1 Bn patrolling from YS198834 to YS190924 and return to base. Element of D Coy 1 Bn patrolling from YS150910 to YS145915 to YS155918 to YS163914 and return to base. Another element ptl from YS164914 to YS164904 to YS150909 and return to base. A Coy 3 Bn ptl from YS230920 to YS230940 to YS250940 to YS233920 and return to base. D Coy ptl from YS218914 to YS222903 to YS233904 to YS235917 and return to base. C Coy 2 Bn ptl from FSPB GREY to YS202928 to YS210924 to YS215930 and then return to base.	Arty info.	
2145	2030H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Ref request for A0. Request has been denied as ARVN troops in area. Locations are to follow.	Comd info.	
2146	2200H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref msg on hospital. This was passed from higher (II FFV?).	Advised no record of msg but area has been subject to close VR without result.	
2147	2220H	F/ LO 18 ARVN Div	Ni Locs: 1/48 ARVN and 2 elements of 1/43 YS143828. Elements of 1/43 YS133860.	Arty info.	
2148	2230H	F/ 4 RAR	Current locstats of PBR's - Shapeless 36 at YS166817, PERKY BEER F3 at YS211786.		
2149	2345H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	RED HAT III now know as KATHLEEN. At YS225943 FSPB BARBARA. RED HAT II remains the same.	Arty info.	
2150	0710H 24 Dec	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy YS270910, A Coy and 2 Pl YS254899, 1 Pl YS257901, 3 Pl YS252895.	Arty info.	
2151	0710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 31A now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2152	0710H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS236776.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 159

Date: 24 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2153	0720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) YS230892, Ptl 31A YS237892, Ptl 32A YS235897, D Coy, 10 P1 and 11 P1 YS274920, Ptl 41C YS274918, 12 P1 YS278920.	Arty info.	
2154	0735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 now in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2155	0811H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy now in 1 ATF Rear loc.	Arty info.	
2156	0814H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn, 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn and Aslt Pnr P1 4 RAR YS236775.	Arty info.	
2157	0826H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 complete YS190825.	Arty info.	
2158	0845H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS458806.	Arty info.	
2159	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	Earlier report of our casualties for 23rd Dec incorrect, casualties totaled 5, 2 of which remained on duty, this excludes A Sqn member.		
2160	0855H	F/ Air Cav T/ G2 Air	At YS298723 on a track running E to W 5 to 6 ox cart trails used during last week.	CP, Arty info.	
2161	0900H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp, 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn and Aslt Pnr P1 4 RAR at JULIA.	Arty info.	
2162	0900H	F/ LO RTAVF GREY	Late Report. Last night the AP from C Coy 2 Bn at YS219942 had their ambush sprung by unknown number of enemy, friendlies fired claymores and small arms, results 3 VC KIA (BC) and 1 Chicom grenade recovered.	Arty info.	
2163	0910H	F/ CH 32 Air Cav T/ G2 Air	At YS282738 - 2 x "L" shaped fighting positions. They haven't been used of late, but are in good condition.	CP, Int info.	
2164	0915H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: A Sqn SHQ and 2 Tp A Sqn YS138920.	Arty info.	
2165	0921H	F/ CH32 Air Cav T/ G3 Air	At YS268765 a grave approx 2 or 3 years old. It has been hollowed out in the last month. Possibly used as a cache or as a weapon pit. Cannot fathom reason for hollowing it out.	CP, Int info.	
2166	0927H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: A Sqn SHQ and 2 Tp YS169941.	Arty info.	
2167	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete YS274918.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 160.....

Date: 24 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2168	0945H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: A Sqn SHQ and 2 Tp YS206935. 2 Sect 1 Tp and 10 P1 at YS178839 found a small camp with a small amount of medical supplies.	Arty info.	}
2169	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS188822; 11 P1 YS177838.	Arty info.	
2170	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 21A YS271907; Pt122A YS268909; 6 P1 YS271911 NLs. Aslt Pnr YS262863; Pt1 32A YS234895.	Arty info.	
2171	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	5 P1 now in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2172	1000H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 1 Tp YS252758.	Arty info.	
2173	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident 6 P1 b. 230930H c. YS271911 d. 3 x RPG 7 rounds, 4 x 82 mm mortar rounds, 3 rocket rounds.	Arty info.	
2174	1030H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: SHQ A Sqn and 2 Tp YS260925.	Arty info.	
2175	1030H	F/ G Air Rear	At YS435654 5 armed pers in area running.	CP, Int info.	
2176	1042H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS268860.	Arty info.	
2177	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 32A YS236893.	Arty info.	
2178	1103H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS222843.	Arty info.	
2179	1106H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 43A YS274917 NL.	Arty info.	
2180	1107H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: SHQ A Sqn and 2 Tp YS277935.	Arty info.	
2181	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS174836.	Arty info.	
2182	1125H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6P1 now in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2183	1131H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS206814.	Arty info.	
2184	1140H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS274865.	Arty info.	
2185	1140H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: SHQ A Sqn and 2 Tp RED HAT II.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:161.....

Date: ..24..Dec..68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2186	1205H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl. YS173839; 12 Pl YS203852; Aslt Pnr YS206811.	Arty info.	
2187	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref incident report 6p1 at YS271911, cancel para d. and insert - d. one transistor, 4 x RPG 7 rounds, 1 x RPG 2 rounds, 2 x 82 mm mortar rounds, 200 x 7.62 rounds, 3 tins of mortar charges, 2 chicom grenades, 3 x 75 mm US rockets, 40 medical syringes, 26 bunkers destroyed, 11 fitted with kitchens.	Arty info.	
2188	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 32A YS232892.	Arty info.	
2189	1227H	F/ 4 RAR	11 Pl have destroyed the camp they found at YS178839.	Arty info.	
2190	1227H	F/ 1 RAR	Aslt Pnr now in DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
2191	1230H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sec 1 Tp now in JULIA.	Arty info.	
2192	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS195868.	Arty Info.	
2193	1255H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Sec 1 Tp now back at JULIA, 3 Sec 1 Tp & Aslt Pnr YS206810.	Arty Info.	
2194	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl now in B Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2195	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 32A YS236894.	Arty Info.	
2196	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident Pt1 21A. B. 241305H. C. Within 100 meters SE of B Coy YS192869. D. Found 2 caches which contained rice within 15 metres of each other. They had from 500 to 700 lbs. of rice, now in process of being destroyed.	Arty Info.	
2197	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 42A YS262915.	Arty Info.	
2198	1340H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl now in D Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2199	1340H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnr Pl N/C, D Coy (-) YS195868, Pt1 43A N/C.	Arty Info.	
2200	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 32A Now in C Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2201	1400H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Sec 1 Tp back in JULIA.	Arty Info.	
2202					

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 62.....

Date: 24 Dec. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2202	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnr Pl & 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS208812.	Arty Info.	g
2203	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 32A sighted 7 to 10 VC at approx 80 meters at YS236896. Enemy was carrying weapons also 1 RPG2. They were wearing webbing of unknown type. Area was engaged by arty. Ptl 32A returned to C Coy's loc due to lack of comms.	Arty Info.	
2204	1430H	F/ PHU MY: 5	Ni LOCS: YS243764, YS246760, YS242751, YS253744, YS253732.	Arty Info.	
2205	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 42A YS268919. 1 Pl back in A Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2206	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS271919.	Arty Info.	
2207	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	A standing patrol of C Coy saw 1 VC dressed in black SW of their loc, believed to be carrying AK47 he was moving SE, Sweep revealed nothing. Search still continuing.	Arty Info.	
2208	1505H	F/ 1 RAR	Search revealed nothing.	Arty Info.	
2209	1510H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Sec 2 Tp PAGAN IMPULSE, YS169941, 2 Tp (-) FSPB BARBARA, 1 Sec 2 Tp FSPB REDHAT II.	Arty Info.	
2210	1525H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sec 2 Tp at YS168938, has uncovered a 155 blind. It appears to have been laid for a mine. 3 Sec moved it in their loc North of feature. They are picqueting for 500 metres. The 155 shell had been set up with a bamboo type pressure switch. The 155 shell is now in process of being demolished.	Arty Info.	
2211	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A back in D Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2212	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnr Pl back in BHQ Loc.	Arty Info.	
2213	1610H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Tp, 3 Tp back in JULIA.	Arty Info.	
2214	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A now in C Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2215	1708H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21A back in B Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2216	1720H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Element of 11 (AB) Bn in contact at YS223962. Arty firing in support of themselves. Details to follow.	Arty Info.	
2217	1730H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: A Sqn back in JULIA.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 163

Date: 24 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2218	1800H	F/ CP (Fwd) To/ C Sqn A Sqn 2 ARVN 1 RAR, 4 RAR, CP (Rear)	Observe cease fire for stipulated time NOW.	Arty Info.	8
2219	1755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy camp YS254901; B Coy camp YS270910; C Coy camp YS230892.	Arty info.	
2220	1805H	F/ LO BEARCAT	Report at 1800 from Long Thanh district, 2 Bn of VC unknown unit to be in YS160860 to rest and refit and possibly attack Phoui Tho. Reported they do not believe in cease fire Agent report VN B2 rating.	Arty info.	
2221	1837H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy reports light arty, primaries 6000 mils, distance 4000 metres. Secondaries 400 mils, 1500 metres. Time of report 1830H.	Arty info.	
2222	1837H	F/ LO ARBN Bde	We have what we believe is a probe on our perimeter, small arms fire, details when arrive.	Arty info.	
2223	1840H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Ambush ptl from Barbara contacted estimated company of VC. Not certain as to who opened contact. VC withdrew North and East.	Arty info.	
2224	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy(-) YS274918; Ptl 41B YS275919; Ptl 41C YS273919; Ptl 43A YS274917.	Arty info.	
2225	1845H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: HQ, A Coy, D Coy 3 Bn no change. A Coy AP at YS251920; D Coy AP at YS235917, C Coy 2 Bn no change; C Coy AP at YS214932.	Arty info.	
2226	1858H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Ref probe on perimeter, thought enemy strength less than company, possibly platoon strength.	Arty info.	
2227	1915H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	a. Contact C Coy 11 Bn b. 241840H c. North East portion of FSPB BARBARA perimeter. d. 3 VC e. Unknown f. Nil g. 3 VC opened fire on friendly ambush position and withdrew East.	Arty info.	
2228	1915H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	a. Incident D Coy 11 Bn b. 241630H c. YS223962 d. 6 or 7 VC e. Unknown f. Nil g. VC opened fire on D Coy at approx. 50 metres distant, quickly withdrew North East. D Coy requested artillery but none was fired.	Arty info.	
2229	1930H	F/ Nha Be Naval Unit	Elements Nha Be naval operations at YS200840.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 164.....

Date: .24.Dec.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2230	1935H	F/ 4 RAR	N/LOCATIONS: HQ YS195868; B Coy(-) YS193869; Pt1 21A YS191869; C Coy(-) YS196870; D Coy YS195868; Pt1 43A YS193865; Mor P1 YS194869; Pt1 33A YS195872.	Arty info.	
2231	2000H	F/ LO RTAVF	A Coy 1 Bn is in BEARCAT. All others 1 Bn elements no change, with no APs out.	Arty info.	
2232	2025H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	5 Bn N/Locs no change. 5 Bn has 14 APs within 600 metres of HQ. 11 Bn N/Locs HQ YS 236954; A Coy YS237962; B Coy YS236953; C Coy(-) FSPB BARBARA; C Coy AP at YS232942; D Coy YS237954; I and R Coy complete at BARBARA.	Arty info.	
2233	2035H	F/ LO 2 AB ARVN	2 explosive rounds and machine gun fire coming into FSPB BARBARA. C/S in contact.	Arty info.	
2234	2036H	F/ LO 2 AB	So far 15 - 20 rounds of suspected mortar and small arms. No direction as yet.	Arty info.	
2235	2047H	F/ LO 2 AB	So far 30 mortar rounds have been received. Firing illumination from FSB BARBARA.	Arty info.	
2236	2057H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy reports primaries 6400 mils, 3000 to 4000 metres. C Coy reports primaries 6000 mils, 3000 to 4000 metres.	Arty info.	
2237	2100H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Mortars are coming in at irregular intervals, total received so far 65 rounds.	Arty info.	
2238	2110H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Enemy are still holding our attention on ground from North and East, also from South now, receiving some ground fire from South.	Arty info.	
2239	2120H	F/ LO RTAVF F/ LO ARVN Bde	Friendlys will fire H and I type fire into approx grids YS220940 and YS225935.	Negative clearance given by ARVN Bde to fire North of 93 Northing. Arty info.	
2240	2125H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	At this time we have LFT, DRAGON 31 on our means, will hold them for a while.	Arty info.	
2241	2140H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Still receiving small arms but very patchy from North and East. Mortars being received are doing no harm and landing outside perimeter. The total rounds should read in the vic of 25.	Arty info.	
2242	2205H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	One of the elements of 11 Bn has received a mortar round, will try and get more details on this. Appears mortar came from area, centre of mass YS245975.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:165.....

Date:24 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2243	2210H	F/ JADE 02 T/ G2 Air	Sightings. At 1955H at YS791678 a fire was observed. At 2000H at YS795678 lights were observed. At 2338H at YS8772 lights observed - extinguished when FAC flew over. At 2116H at YS448527 lights were observed on the hill.	CP, Arty info.	
2244	2215H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	At this stage there is a lull in action, VC may be withdrawing. Now considering likely withdrawal routes for a fire plan. Casualties reported so far, 1 friendly VN WIA.	Arty info.	
2245	2235H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	We have heavy small arms fire on North East perimeter, also more incoming mortars.	Arty info.	
2246	2240H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Mixed with small arms and mortars we are receiving RPG2 rounds. At this stage going to use gunships along Southern side of creek.	Arty info.	
2247	2245H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Lull in action again.	Arty info.	
2248	2300H	F/ CP Rear	From XUAN LOC, friendlies have air mobile troops standing by if they are required. Troops consist of 2 companies.	LO ARVN Bde: Not required at this stage however if possible request they remain on standby. Arty info.	
2249	2400H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	SITREP: Still receiving sporadic mortar and small arms fire from North and North East. General level of enemy activity has dropped. VC casualties are unknown, friendly casualties 2 VN WIA, not final. To this time 95 incoming HE rounds counted.	Arty info.	
2250	0035H 25 Dec	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Incoming mortars now have reached the century mark.	Arty info.	
2251	0125H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Elements of BARBARA in contact again. Small arms from a probe, same direction as before, North, North East and some from East.	Arty info.	
2252	0145H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Nothing received in the last 10 mins. Suspect coordinated harassing.	Arty info.	
2253	0225H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	20 more mortar rounds received, mortaring continuing sporadically. Small arms fire on Northeastern perimeter.	Arty info.	
2254	0235H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd T/ II FFV	FSPB BARBARA still receiving mortar and SA fire. Request LFT cover to engage mortar base plate if located. <u>Action</u> . AAE advise FIREFLY will be returned to area. LO 2 AB Bde advised.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:166.....

Date: 25 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2255	0315H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	It has been quiet for last 30 mins. LFT, as requested, has arrived.	Arty info.	
2256	0623H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	BARBARA has another probe on its Northeastern perimeter. So far has received 10-15 mortar rounds.		
2257	0630H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Total number of mortar rounds received in last 15 mins is approx 38, both mortar and probe appear to be easing up.		
2258	0820H	F/ P 26	At YS242871 Heavy E - W track running thru bomb craters. Tracks from waters edge at YS189817.	Info CP, Int.	
2259	0855H	F/ P 23	VR Report: At YS2479 tracks running South to North from North of clearing in that grid square.	Info CP, Int.	
2260		F/ P 23	Firestone trail has been used recently.	Info CP, Int.	
2261	0715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33 A now in C Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2262	0815H	F/ LO RTAVF	There has been a booby trap incident in this loc of FSPB GREY. DUSTOFF now in progress details to follow.	Arty Info.	
2263	0825H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21A YS184864.	Arty Info.	
2264	0910H	F/ P 5	VR Report: At YS247998, small base camp 16 weapons pits covered with leaves, a fire which has just been put out as smoke still rising.	Arty Info.	
2265	0920H	F/ P 23	VR Report: In grid YS2485 on firestone trail on North to South trail large movement of pers, Moving South. Sighting of footprints.	Arty Info. CP, Int.	
2266	0925H	F/ LO RTAVF	Recon Ptls: A Coy 3 Bn Ptl from YS240904 to YS247915 to YS246915 to YS250920 to YS260920 D Coy 3 Bn Ptl from YS225902 to YS225915 to YS240915 to YS240904. Elms of 2 Bn Ptl from YS133967 to YS140963 to YS146971.	Arty Info.	
2267	0925H	F/ P 23	VR Report: Trail crossing firestone trail in grid YS2684. 3 fighting pits, trail then turns East and runs parallel to firestone trail at YS272949 cooking pots under cover of trees sighting of pers moving under cover of trees.	Info CP, Int.	
2268	0935H	F/ P 5	VR Report: Base plate position at YS276958 on NW edge of clearing, Could have been used by ARVN as there were open pits around Base plate area.	Info Arty, CP Int.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

167

Sheet No:

Date: 25 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2269	1003H	F/ LO RTAVF	A. Incident Elms of 2 Bn. B. 250700H. C. YS213942. D.E.F. ^G N/A. H. VC Booby trap trip wire initiated, 4 friendlies KIA, 2 Friendlies WIA.	Arty Info.	
2270	1020H	F/ LO 2 (AB) ARVN Bde	a, Contact HQ 2 (AB) Bde (ARVN) 1 and R Coy and C Coy of 11 Bn (AB). b. 242040H to 250035H. c. FSPB BARBARA d. 1 VC Coy(-) plus at least 2 mortar lease plate positions 1 to South West and one in an arch North East to South East from BARBARA. e. Thought to Regional Force or Main Force. f. Search of 100 metres around FSPB BARBARA this morning revealed nil bodies or weapons. g. From 2040H until 2100H the heaviest concentration of mortar fire was received, a total of 49 rounds. From 2040H until approx 2215H this position was probed from the North and East, involved heavy smallarms fire fight. From 2215H until 0125H incoming mortars and small arms was sporadic and of harassing nature. At 0125H more mortar rounds were received and a more prolonged probe was made from the North and East. At 0235H FSPB BARBARA had received 158 mortar rounds. The last serious probe was made at 0602H again from the North and East and accompanied by incoming mortar rounds. Throughout the night we received 208 mortar rounds and small arms fire and a large number of RPG rounds. In coming small arms fire was fired from 500 metres outside the perimeter. HQ 1 st Bn at YS236954 and D Coy at YS237954 received 12 mortar rounds before midnight. Direction of withdrawal thought to be North and East. Friendlies casualties 3 VN WIA (to be evacuated). TYPES USED 6.60 mm and 80mm mortars.	Arty info.	
2271	1030H	F/ P6	At YS293724, 5 ox carts travelling towards NUI THI VAIs. 2 are heading East, one with SVI flag. 3 turned back and are heading West.	CP, Int info.	
2272	0925H	F/ P 20	Trail picked up at YS240867 moving South, crosses trail, and at YS246860 turns East. At YS262843 there are 3 pits. The trail passes through the pits area and was lost going East at YS273842 approx. North of YS240867 the trail is mixed with movement of 1 RAR's call-sign, however it appears to head for the South corner of the Bin Son Rubber YS2290., then to the NW & N. The track was considerably heavier than track made by friendlies. Footprints (rubber or plastic type) indicated movement from N to S. Estimate used in last 24 hours.	Info CP, Int.	
2273	1055H	F/ LO AB Bde	A. OP DEM. B. HQ 2 AB Bde (ARVN). C. 200 lbs C4 explosive. 200ft det cord. 200 ft safety fuse, 12 Blasting caps, 2 rolls adhesive tape. D. 251630H. E. 160800H. F. Helilanded. G. FSPB BARBARA. H. 56.35 (79A). I. Lofty Teacher 34. Being passed by 1 ATF (Rear).	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:168.....

Date: 25 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2274	1135H	F/ P 27	VR Report: *. At YS393925 there is a track crossing another track which is marked on the map. The track runs E to W then SE disappearing into a clump of trees near a creek. The track has been used recently. 2. At YS 359911 a recently used track crosses cleared trail.. 3. At YS363879 a well worn track runs East West. 4. At YS359878 several trees have been cut down and lopped.	Info CP, Arty.	
2275	1255H	F/ Alb Q4	One civilian sighted observing JULIA - Dressed in black 500 metres to North - he was half hidden in the bush.	Info CP, Arty.	
2276	1320H	F/ Poss 20	VR Report: On trail running from YS3178 to YS3879. Appears to be a transit route (groups of up to 15 have used it) with two staging areas with cooking fires, along it. There is the odd pit and bunker along it. There appears to be a drag mark on the Eastern end running for 500 metres then going off into trees.	Info CP, Arty.	
2278	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	Contact of D Coy was light, possibly 2 VC, contact now broken, sweep commencing	Arty info.	
2279	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
2280	1505H	F/ Sector Phu My	An American vehicle containing 2 US persons ambushed at grid 235785, 1 US WIA. VC had RPG and small arms and seemed to be a large force. ARVN elements are moving up the road towards contact. The WIA is suffering from light scratches.	Arty info.	
2281	1537H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp A Sqn, 3 Tp C Sqn and D and E Pl moving down towards area of contact now.	Arty info.	
2282	1515H	F/ P5	At YS253971, Pl size Base camp. Foot tracks leading North,	CP, Int, Arty info.	
2283	1520H	F/ P5	Coy size camp at YS253971 and foot tracks heading North.	CP, Int, Arty info.	
2284	1535H	F/ Int	Result People Sniffer Msn 251430 - 251500H in area Northings 87 - 89, Eastings 36 - 38. Minimum emissions obtained: a. Along NE/SW creek in square YS3688. b. CM YS379885.		
2285	1545H	F/ G2 Air	VR Report: At YS347581, track running E to W. Very old hut used recently because of undergrowth recently cut down, goes 400 yds East of main track.	CP, Int, Arty info.	
2286	1555H	F/ G2 Air	At YS356921 weapon pits.	CP, Int, Arty info.	
2287	1545H	F/ Sector Phu My	Elements have married up here now.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 169.....

Date: 25 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2288	1555H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp in area of YS240774 and sweeping East of Route 15 in area of contact.	Arty info.	
2289	1610H	F/ C Sqn	3 Tp in area of YS238782.	Arty info.	
2290	1600H	F/ P26	At YS303832 to YS305857 fresh tracks through that area.	CP, Int, Arty info.	
2291	1605H	F/ G2 Air	5 ox carts heading East to YS275735 and a further 3 at YS267733.	CP, Int, Arty info.	
2292	1615H	F/ Poss 26	VR. In area YS280814 and surrounding area there has been wood cutting activity and oxcart traffic.	CP, Arty info.	
2293	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact Ptl 41A. B. 251407H.. C. YS274919. D. 2 VC moving from E, black trousers green shirt carrying AK47. F. 1 AK47 Captured. G. East away from contact. H. Enemy initiated contact while moving down track, fired East on return fire. 1 Claymore fired by Ptl 41A.	Arty Info.	
2294	1435H	F/ Sector	Night activities at following grids: YS242763, YS246757, YS250748, YS255743, YS257732, YS253717.	Arty Info.	
2295	1757H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTATS: 1 Bn BHQ YS155912, B Coy YS169941, AP at YS165941, D Coy - BHQ, AP at YS152918 & YS163913. D Coy 2 Bn FSPB GREY, AP at YS216940, 3 Bn complete YS240918.	Arty Info.	
2296	1625H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp has swept area East of road, with nil results, area of contact now clear. Will continue to clear area E and NE of THAI THIEN.	Arty Info.	
2297	1720H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp A Sqn, 3 Tp C Sqn, returning JULIA.	Arty Info.	
2298	1801H	F/ CP <i>T/ALLSTAS</i>	End of ceasefire. normal <i>Resume</i> normal operational activities.	Arty Info.	
2299	1812H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: A Coy YS254899, B Coy YS270910, C Coy YS230892. D Coy (-) YS274918, Ptl 41A YS275919, Ptl 42A YS273919, Ptl 43A YS274917.	Arty Info.	
2300	1815H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCS: No change.	Arty Info.	
2301	1850H	F/ LO RTAVF	A Coy 2 Bn at YS079022 now replaced by C Coy 3 Bn.	Arty Info.	
2302					

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .170.....

Date: 26 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2302	1815H	F/ Int Rear	En installations at the following grids, YS371885, YS375885, YS375884, YS376888. People sniffer mission conducted in this area 251430 - 251500H produced maximum readout.	Arty Info.	
2303	1930H	F/ 2 AB Bde	NI LOCS: 5 Bn BHQ No Change, A Coy YS250979, B Coy No Change, C Coy No Change, D Coy YS249001. 11 Bn BHQ YS237955, A Coy YS239955, B Coy YS237958, C Coy No Change, D Coy YS236954.	Arty Info.	
2304	0205H	F/ 1 ATF (Rear)	At 252040H at YS379004 413 RF Coy engaged an estimated 25 VC in village. SA & AW fire was exchanged and US & ARVN Arty fired in support. Results: 1 RF KIA, 1 VC KIA.	Arty Info.	
2305	252250H	F/ LO RTAVF	Request ground and air clearance for C.S.S. on YS299987 & YS311951 from 261900H to 270200H. ACTION: YS299987 clear ground, YS311957 denied. Timings to be advised and clearance checked at least one hour prior.	Arty Info.	
2306	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 P1 YS204878.	Arty Info.	
2307	0830H	F/ LO RTAVF	A Coy 3 Bn has AP's at YS260940, YS259928, YS251914, YS238910, YS218904. D Coy 3 Bn elm patrolling East of 24 Easting. A Coy 3 Bn elm patrolling East of 24 Easting. A Coy 2 Bn patrolling to YS113907 to YS115885 and returning base. C Coy 2 Bn patrolling to YS130930 to YS215940 and returning to base. A Coy 1 Bn R.P. from CP to YS162918 and returning to base. A Coy 1 Bn R.P. from CP to YS153933 and returning to base. D Coy 1 Bn patrolling to YS180910 to YS180900 to YS150902 and returning to base. C Coy 3 Bn elm searching YS0702 also patrolling from present loc to YS073014, to YS080004 to YS073019 to YS080020 and returning to base.	Arty Info.	
2308	0840H	F/ Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike at 0915H at YS251960. FAC will be Redmarker 06.	Clear ground 2 AB Bde. Nearest friendlies 1200 WSW. Arty info.	
2309	0855H	F/ LO BEAR'T	From G2 RTAVF. Time 25 Dec 68 at THAN THIEN YS210827. Estimated one VC Bn of unknown unit fully armed believed to be stationed in forrest along Eastern side of Hwy 15 between THAN THIEN and SUIO CA. Probably this in same unit that had attacked PHUOC THO recently. Suspect that his intention is to attack the free world installations in the near future. Thai evaluation C6. Source is MI agent.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...171.....

Date: 26 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2310	0900H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn; 3 Tp C Sqn YS225815. 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn; 2 Tp C Sqn YS230804.	Arty info.	} <i>WLB</i>
2311	0910H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn; 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS229818.	Arty info.	
2312	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A YS265867; Ptl 62B YS277879.	Arty info.	
2313	0925H	F/ C Sqn	Sitrep. 3 Tp in vic YS228817 have found a triangular shaped marker on track made of sticks. Holdfast checking. 2 Tp at YS231801 have apprehended 3 women moving along track from East to West carrying empty baskets. Elements T30A has been sent from JULIA with an interpreter. Appears to be heavy activity on track running East to West.	Arty info.	
2314	0940H	F/ C Sqn	Sitrep. Interpreter has been to 2 Tp loc and questioned 3 women. They claim they were going into jungle to cut grass and bamboo. The actual movement was contrary to this as they were going East to West. They are being taken to the post Wouth of this 196.	Arty info.	
2315	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS235895; 8 P1 YS235892; Ptl 33A YS234897.	Arty info.	
2316	0950H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn YS255765.	Arty info.	
2317	0955H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn; 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS233823.	Arty info.	
2318	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	8 P1 in contact.	Arty info.	
2319	1000H	F/ C Sqn	2 Tp C Sqn; 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS233803.	Arty info.	
2320	1005H	F/ C Sqn	2 Tp C Sqn; 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS238805. On trail at this loc 2 Tp reports oxcart traffic on tracks made by A Sqn elements a few days ago.	Arty info.	
2321	1005H	F/ 4 RAR	10 P1 YS206862; Ptl 32B YS210871; 5 P1 at RV awaiting Playtime.	Arty info.	
2322	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS252903; 3 P1 YS252894.	Arty info.	
2323	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref contact of Ptl 41A at YS251408H. Add to para F. Bloodtrail followed up this morning, nothing to report. Claim one VC WIA.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OFS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OFS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

No: ...172.....

Date: 26 Dec 68

Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2324 1020H	F/ C Sqn	Ref 3 women taken to THAI THIEN Post. Friendlies there claim to know women and that they are telling truth. When asked about VC movement the women turned red and claimed to know nothing. They have been set free.	Arty Info.	
2325 1025H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn, 2 Tp C Sqn YS241815, 4 Pl YS207886.	Arty Info.	
2326 1030H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp C Sqn, 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS236818.	Arty Info.	
2327 1035H	F/ LO BCT	Request ground clearance for airstrike on Grid YS290030 at 1345H. ACTION: Clear 1 ATF, 2 AB Bde. BEARCAT ACK. Nearest friendlies 3 K SW.	Arty Info.	
2328 1040H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS237896, D Coy & 12 Pl YS274922, 10 Pl YS273932, 11 Pl YS276924.	Arty Info.	
2329 1050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl with maintdem now in B Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2330 1055H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp C Sqn, 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS235820, 2 Tp C Sqn, 2 Sect 1 Tp YS242818.	Arty Info.	
2331 1100H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 8 Pl. B. 260955H. C. YS236891. D. Strength 7 to 10 VC, weapons unk range 15 to 20 metres, direction N to S. E. Local force possibly porter party dressed in greens, black and blue, some had packs containing food, clothing and claymore detonators. F. 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 captured. G. N and NW. H. Enemy seen by rear elms of 8 Pl which opened contact. Enemy scattered and sweep failed to locate any further enemy. 8 Pl remaining in area.	Arty Info.	
2332 1105H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS255904; 3 Pl YS254890; 8 Pl YS237890; Pt1 33A YS234898.	Arty info.	
2333 1112H	F/ 6 Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS232820.	Arty info.	
2334 1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 32B in C Coy loc; 10 Pl YS212851.	Arty info.	
2335 1125H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS257905.	Arty info.	
2336 1130H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS231818; 2 Tp C Sqn and 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS243819.	Arty info.	
2337 1150H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 Pl YS275934; 10 Pl YS272933; 11 Pl YS278934; 7 Pl YS239897; Pt1 33A YS234898; 3 Pl YS257892; 6 Pl YS272915.	Arty info.	
2338 1200H	F/ 1 RAR	Mousetrap request. a. Mousetrap 10 Pl (c/s 41) and 11 Pl (c/s 42). b. All AO to Northern Boundary except 500 metres strip on West boundary. c. Until last light	Action 1 ATF approved LO RTAVF & LO 2 AB BDE Aoked	

SECRET

Handwritten initials

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...¹⁷³.....

Date: 26 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2339	1210H	F/ C Sqn	3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS226827. An element of 1 Tp has thrown a track and is in process of repair. 2 Tp C Sqn and 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS250817.	Arty info.	
2340	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 P1 YS267919.	Arty info.	
2341	1224H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 P1 YS202888.	Arty info.	
2342	1248H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS239897 NL.	Arty info.	
2343	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy(-) YS257901; 1 P1 YS255905; 3 P1 YS260902; 4 P1 YS266911 NL; 6 P1 YS272915 NL.	Arty info.	
2344	1330H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS228826. 2 Tp C Sqn and 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS 256826.	Arty info.	
2345	1330H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request ground clearance on YS393794 for airstrike at 1400H (approx).	1 ATF (Main) clear. Arty info.	
2346	1337H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS273940; 11 P1 YS282941.	Arty info.	
2347	1337H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn and 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS235813.	Arty info.	
2348	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS272934; 11 P1 YS272940.	Arty info.	
2349	1347H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn and 2 SEC 1 Tp A Sqn YS245821.	Arty info.	
2350	1350H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn JULIA.	Arty info.	
2351	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS253905; 3 P1 YS260892.	Arty info.	
2352	1355H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 P1 now in B Coy loc. 10 P1 now in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2353	1423H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn and 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS242818.	Arty info.	
2354	1445H	F/ PHU MYS (SECTOR)	Night Activities APs at YS238776, 242767, 256750, 252725, 252716,	Arty info.	
2355	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS252903 NL; 3 P1 YS260894.	Arty info.	
2356	1500H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn and 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS227806.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 174.....

Date: 26 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2357	1510H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp C Sqn, 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn JULIA.	Arty Info.	
2358	1510H	F/ P 21	VR Report: At YS309609 1 foot track going NW to SE. At YS304994 a number of recently used foot tracks running N to S. At YS304991 a burnt area with 44 gal drums flattened out. At YS299996 2 tracks running E to W. At YS293994 an old track running E to W used 24 to 48 hrs ago, there are 5 or 6 poles lying around & recent cuttings.	Info CP, Int.	
2359	1530H	F/ LO AB Bde	Elms of 11 Bn in contact at YS249960 - details to follow.	Arty Info.	
2360	1540H	F/ LO AB Bde	Contact of 11 Bn seems to involve only 2 or 3 VC, Artillery support being fired from BARBARA.	Arty Info.	
2361	1540H	F/ C Sqn	2 APCs will go down to YS230801 to smooth over track. Surveillance tomorrow will show whether there has been any track activity to E.	Arty Info.	
2362	1540H	F/ P 28	VR Report: At YS294994 2 bunkers with timber pits confirmed that track in that area has been well used.	Info CP, Int.	
2363	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact.	Arty Info.	
2364	1545H	F/ 1 ATF (Rear)	Request clearance on YS328903 for airstrike at 1615H.	Arty Info.	
2365	1547H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS276939, 11 P1 YS281934.	Arty Info.	
2366	1557H	F/ LO AB Bde	A. Contact B Coy of 11 Bn. B. 261527H. C. YS249960. D. 1 Squad. E. Unk. F. Nil casualties 1 x AK47, 1 x B40, a quantity of bananas & cigarettes captured. G. VC were found preparing a meal, VC withdrew E and NE.	Arty Info.	
2367	1610H	F/ ARTY	From ARTY LO: Request permission to use 7/8 Arty located at JULIA, to demolish a VC villiage within area bounded by YS155868, YS167860, YS170855, YS170850, YS158850, YS152858, YS152865. From 2100H to E of M. Pallid Insult II authority, initials DT. Tgt will not be observed. Expedite 30 rds HE.	Approved. Info Comd.	
2368	1612H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 now in D Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2369	1615H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A now in DIGGERS REST.	Arty Info.	
2370	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 P1 NI Loc YS259895, Ptl 62A DIGGERS REST, 10 P1 D Coy loc.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 175

Date: 26 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2371	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact C Coy. B. 261550H. C. YS230891. D. 2 VC carrying 1 AK47, 1 RPG2, range of contact 15 metres, direction SW. E. Local dressed in black. F. 1 VC WIA possible, sentry believes he hit 1 VC, 1 AK47 magazine, 1 checkered scarf. G. SE. H. Standing patrol fired on enemy patrol, sweep revealed nothing. 2 RPG rounds were fired during contact.	Arty Info.	
2372	1645H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTST: Ptl 33A YS233896.	Arty Info.	
2373	1717H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 33A in C Coy loc, Ptl 33B YS230891.	Arty Info.	
2374	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS275934, 10 P1 YS273934, 11 P1 YS277933 Ni Locs.	Arty Info.	
2375	1800H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTATS: B Coy has AP at YS165941, D Coy 1 BN has AP at YS151917 and YS162914. C Coy 1 Bn has AP at YTO85025 and YTO77024.	Arty Info.	
2376	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy & 9 P1 YS230892, 8 P1 YS239890, 7 P1 YS239897.	Arty Info.	
2377	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: A Coy & 2 P1 YS257901, 1 P1 YS252902, 3 P1 YS259895, B Coy & 5 P1 YS270910, 4 P1 YS266911, 6 P1 YS272915.	Arty Info.	
2378	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	Amended Ni Loc for 10 P1 YS276935.	Arty Info.	
2379	1845H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCS: HQ YS195869, B Coy YS193869, Ptl 22A YS191869, C Coy YS196870, D Coy YS195868, Ptl 43A YS193865, Mor P1 YS194869, Ptl 62A YS195873.	Arty Info.	
2380	1900H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: SHQ & 23 Sect remained in JULIA. 1 Tp under operation of C Sqn RIF in the E section of AO KILCOY. 2 Tp (-) continued RIF operations in AO SHILO. They investigated the area of a previous contact in the vicinity of YS272757 & destroyed remaining oxcarts. 3 Tp remained 1 ATF Base rear. Support Tp continued with Cav Mobile operations.	Arty Info.	
2381	1930H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Ni Locs: 5 Bn C/Signs N/Change. Elms of A Coy YS249989. Elms of B Coy YS228994. Elms of D Coy YS249002. 11 AB Bn HQ YS242959, A Coy YS243958, B Coy YS244960, C Coy BARBARA, D Coy YS246971.	Arty Info.	
2382	1830H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	From 270800H until further notice Recce Squad will be operating in AO YS205965 - YS225979 YS229974 - YS232976 - SE and S along track and road to YS228945 - YS221944 - along AO boundary to YS205965. No fire in this area until further notice.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 176

Date: 27 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2383	2315H	F/ Rear	At YS417627 a PF ambush contacted an unknown number of enemy with result 1 PF WIA (evac) enemy unknown.		
2384	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy complete FSPB WATTLE YS357916.	Arty Info.	
2385	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 62A YS272877, Ptl 62B YS274866.	Arty Info.	
2386	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) & 11 Pl YS274932.	Arty Info.	
2387	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl now in D Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2388	0955H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) YS272913, 4 Pl YS271916, 6 Pl YS274918.	Arty Info.	
2389	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS356924.	Arty Info.	
2390	1005H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog team Ni LOC YS264866.	Arty Info.	
2391	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: BHQ, B Coy, D Coy YS360918.	Arty Info.	
2392	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl YS236890, 7 Pl now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2393	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: BHQ complete and C Coy YS360918.	Arty info.	
2394	1055H	F/ Arty Tac	LOCSTAT: 104 Bty (-) FSPB WATTLE.		
2395	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Mousetrap request, Ptl 33A. B. YS227889. C. From 271500H U.F.N.	Granted. Arty info.	
2396	1100H	F/ LO AB Bde	PRIMAINTDEM. Require 20 gals of DIESO in 4 or 5 gal containers and 16 coloured smoke grenades. Delivery by air at 271600H not later than 281200H.	Passed to HQ Coy.	
2397	1100H	F/ LO RTAVF GREY	C Coy 1 Bn have moved into and cordoned area bounded by YS204937, YS212942 and YS226937.	Arty info.	
2398	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	All serials complete. BHQ, B Coy, C Coy and D Coy complete in FSPB WATTLE.	Arty info.	
2399	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS346921.	Arty info.	
2400	1135H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy complete YS273919, 8 Pl now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2401	1157H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS362923, 12 Pl YS359915.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...177.....

Date: 27 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2402	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS353914.	Arty info.	
2403	1220H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Tp (-) YS200877, 2 Sect 1 Tp YS203878, 3 Sect 1 Tp YS198878.	Arty info.	
2404	1225H	F/ LO RTAVF BEARCAT	At 241200H a VC unit of approx 100 men located at YS270750, they were armed with 2 x M79, 1 x 30 cal MG, 3 x AR and unidentified weapons. They wore green uniforms, steel helmets and rubber sandals. Evaluation US C3.	Arty info.	
2405	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Mousetrap request - 10 Pl. B. YS265932. C. Until 271700H. D. To search for possible VC body engaged by DF late yesterday.	Authorised by LO RTAVF GREY. Arty info.	
2406	1255H	F/ LO BEARCAT	Sighting Report. Sighting going on at present. At YS219862 aircraft saw a sampan which left the area immediately. He flew over and saw approx 8 people who dispersed into the jungle. They came out 2 at a time and when aircraft saw them they went back into the jungle.	Arty info.	
2407	1305H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS349911, 10 Pl YS361924, 12 Pl YS365916.	Arty info.	
2408	1305H	F/ US FAC T/ G2 Air	At YS219806 on the inlet away from the main stream, several people sighted acting suspicious by: Grouped around a sampan and when FAC went close they ran into the rubber and the sampan quit the area. The people then filtered out of the trees in small groups and singles. Some went to a small plantation on the river and about 4 went onto the highway and to the village - some are still in the trees.	CP, Arty info.	
2409	1314H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS350919.	Arty info.	
2410	1323H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: A Coy and 2 Pl YS254899.	Arty info.	
2411	1325H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request airstrike ground clearance on YS328897 for 1400H and 1430H.	Clear ground 4 RAR and 1 ATF. NF 1500 NE. Arty info.	
2412	1339H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS348910.	Arty info.	
2413	1345H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS341923.	Arty info.	
2414	1355H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS364912.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 178

Date: 27 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2415	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS351921.	Arty info.	}
2416	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS347909.	Arty info.	
2417	1415H	F/ A Sqn	Element of 1 Tp and 2 Sec 1 Tp now in the vicinity of the ^{sighting} sighting West of our AG. They are now investigating the area.	Arty info.	
2418	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS366923.	Arty info.	
2419	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	12 P1 now in D Coy loc. 1 P1 now in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2420	1443H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 P1 YS348920.	Arty info.	
2421	1450H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS358925.	Arty info.	
2422	1520H	F/ LO RTAVF	At YS170953 A Coy 1 Bn found a large Bunker system of unknown size. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
2423	1515H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident Report 3 P1. b. 271430H c. YS254897 d, e, f, and g. N/A h. 3 P1 found 700lbs rice and 16 USSand bags. 4 large white canvas bags and rice has been destroyed.	Arty info.	
2424	1525H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS227886 NL. Ptl 43A back in D Coy loc; 3 P1 back in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2425	1525H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS349920.	Arty info.	
2426	1540H	F/ LO 2 AB BDE	Elements of 11 AB Bn are in heavy contact at YS259954. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
2427	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: 5 P1 YS269921, 10 P1 YS273934, 6 P1 YS276922.	Arty Info.	
2428	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) YS345907, 10 P1 YS362922.	Arty Info.	
2429	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: 5 P1 YS269921.	Arty Info.	
2430	1640H	F/ P 24	VR REPORT: Nothing to report except old base camps & tracks previously reported.	Info CP, Int.	
2431	1445H	F/ H/CANE	New AWCC Boundary. Nui Dat Arty will assume control of area bounded by Eastings 30 - 40, North 16894 as from 291800H. Area relinquished by XUAN LOC Arty.	G3 Air, CP and TAC Rear info.	
2432	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	At YS230892 C Coy saw 2 VC moving East to West. Sweep being made. Revealed negative results.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 179.....

Date: 27 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2433	1645H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 41A back in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2434	1653H	F/ 1 RAR	Aslt Pnr Pl back in DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
2435	1655H	F/ PHU MY 5	N/LOCATIONS: YS242763, 246757.	Arty info.	
2436	1658H	F/ 1 RAR	Dog Team back in DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
2437	1703H	F/ A Sqn	1 and 2 Tp back in JULIA.	Arty info.	
2438	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: 7 Pl YS239897, B Coy and 4 Pl YS274919, 5 Pl YS270921, 6 Pl YS278921, Ptl 33A now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2439	1745H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Locs: 12 Pl YS364912, 11 Pl YS355919.	Arty info.	
2440	1745H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation Report C Coy. B. Bunker system. C. 271630H. D. YS345907. E. 5 bunkers in a line running North to South with 1 bunker offset to West. 6'x6'x3½' with 18" OHP. Each bunker has 2 entrances. F. 10 to 15 men. G. At least 1 month. I. North and South. J. No.	Arty info.	
2441	1750H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ni Locs: HQ 1 Bn no change, A Coy 1 Bn has replaced B Coy at YS167941, An element of A Coy at YS164996, D Coy 1 Bn at YS207949, D Coy AP's at YS152918, YS163914, YS205938, YS209940, A Coy and C Coy 2 Bn no change, HQ, A Coy, D Coy 3 Bn no change.	Arty info.	
2442	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: D Coy and 12 Pl YS275934, 11 Pl YS276933, C Coy and 9 Pl YS230891, 8 Pl YS236890.	Arty info.	
2443	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: A Coy and 2 Pl YS257901, 1 Pl YS252903, 3 Pl YS252895, 7 Pl YS239897.	Arty info.	
2444	1845H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	A. DUSTOFF. B. 11 AB Bn. C. YS257958. D. ASP. E. Routine. F. One litter. G. KIA. H. VN. I. RED HAT IIA freq 51.55. J. Smoke. L. Secure. M. Hoist required height 75ft. Completed at 1800H.		
2445	1850H	F/ A Sqn	Ni Loc: 3 Tp A Sqn YS405597. 2 Tp less 3 Sect moving out for night activities now.	Arty info.	
2446	1905H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	A. Contact, B Coy 11 Bn. B. 271545H. C. YS259954. D. 1 Platoon (-). E. Unknown. F. Nil casualties, 3 Thomson SMG, 1 Chicom claymore, 6 Chicom grenades, 500 rounds M1 ammo, 3 BAR mags, 12 Thomson SMG mags, 100 rounds 45 cal ammo, 50 kilos of rice, 500	(contd next page)	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:180.....

Date:27 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2446 (contd)			leaflets urging the US to Chieu Hoi, 2 lbs of other leaflets. G. Withdrew South East.	Arty info.	
2447	1910H	F/ PHU MY 5	Ni Locs: YS250748, YS255743, YS254732.	Arty info.	
2448	1915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: HQ and Mor Pl YS360918 - WATTLE, B Coy YS346921, C Coy YS345907, 7 Pl YS347909, D Coy WATTLE, 10 Pl YS362922, 11 Pl YS355919, 12 Pl YS364912.	Arty info.	
2449	1725H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde (LATE LOG)	A. PYTHON. B. YS280975 tgt. C. LZ preparation. D. Q+19 to Q+19 and 20 minutes. Not before Q+19 and not after Q+19 and 20 minutes. E. YS263956 own tps. F. REDMARKER FAC of freq 51.55. Note: will be arty preparation commencing Q+19 and 20 minutes.	Can't be done. G3 Air info.	
2450	1945H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTATS: 5 Bn locs no change, element of A Coy YS249990, element of D Coy YS227999, element of D Coy YS249003, 5 Bn has 11 AP's within 600 metres of HQ, 11 Bn HQ YS257956, A Coy YS256955, B Coy YS258956, C Coy BARBARA, D Coy 260957, I&R Coy (-) BARBARA, AP at YS222962.	Arty info.	
2451	2000H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp (-) ni loc YS213787, 2 Sect 2 Tp ni loc YS218801.	Arty info.	
2452	2000H	F/ PHU MY 5	Request to know if you have friendlies in grid YS2575 as a platoon size VC force reported to be at YS258758 moving North West towards this loc.	No friendlies from JULIA in that area. Arty info.	
2453	2030H	F/ CP Rear	Ni Locs of 9 RAR: HQ and 3 Tp A Sqn YS407596, B Coy YS409588, C Coy YS421570, D Coy YS414583.	Arty info.	
2454	2230H	F/ CP Rear	LOCSTATS: SAS Ptl 15 YS398852, 33 YS408787.	Arty info.	
2455	2330H	F/ PHU MY 5	Ref night activities, disregard 3 most Northern locations. To be replaced by grids YS242765 and YS243760.	Arty info.	
2456	0705H 28 Dec	F/ 1 ATF Rear	At 0600H at YS457794 in DUC THANH AO 613 RF Coy received SA and AW fire from outside the hamlet. VC broke contact at 0607H and withdrew West. No friendly cas. En cas unknown.	Arty info.	
2457	0745H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Pl in contact at YS252903. Contact only light at this time.	Arty info.	
2458	0800H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn at YS219788.	Arty info.	
2459	0753H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp back in JULIA from last night's activities.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...181.....

Date: 28 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2460	0755H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 1 Pl. B. 280745H. C. YS252903. D. 3 VC heading North at a range of 15 to 20 metres. E. Local force dressed in black carrying 2 packs. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 plus magazines. H. 3 VC came from the North, lead VC propped on far side of obstacle. Machine gun opened contact. Sweep revealed 1 VC KIA and 1 pack.	Arty info.	}
2461	0825H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS329825 at 0915H. <u>Action</u> . Clear ground 1 ATF. No friendlies within 5000 metres any direction.	1 ATF Rear, 4 RAR, 1 RAR, Arty info.	
2462	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Mousetrap. B. YS271935. C. From Q+6 for indefinite time.	Approved. Arty info.	
2463	0850H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS214788.	Arty info.	
2464	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl now in D Coy loc, 12 Pl YS362907.	Arty info.	
2465	0858H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS342906.	Arty info.	
2466	1200H 27 Dec	F/ 4 RAR (LATE LOG)	Air task request 1/27. A. 5 PAX. B. 1 ALBATROSS. C. HORSESHOE. D. FSPB WATTLE. E. Between 281200H and 281500H. G. PZ - C/S 5 on 49.10. LZ - C/S 95A on 49.10.	Passed to Rear. Tasked for 1300H (no backload). G2 Air info.	
2467	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	A. DUSTOFF. B. 7 Pl. C. No LP YS241892. D. To be advised. E. Urgent. F. 2 litter. G. 1 frag wound right upper arm, 1 frag wound left upper leg. I. Freq 46.30, C/S 31. J. Smoke. K. To be advised. L. Secure. M. Winch required.	DUSTOFF task by 1 ATF Rear. Arty info.	
2468	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 62B YS241892, Ptl 62A YS273867.	Arty info.	
2469	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS342927.	Arty info.	
2470	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	In addition to DUSTOFF for 7 Pl. Casualties now stand at 1 KIA and 6 WIA (Aust).	Arty info.	
2471	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS360910.	Arty info.	
2472	0943H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS345926.	Arty info.	
2473	0840H (LATE LOG)	F/ 1 RAR (LATE LOG)	A. Contact 7 Pl. B. 280825H. C. YS241897. D. 2 VC believed AK47, range 40 metres. Strength of VC was 10 to 15. Claymores, RPG2s and AK47 were used. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. Unknown. H. 2 VC fired on 7 Pl while moving, lead element returned fire. It appeared enemy withdrew into a bunker system. Contact again made during sweep and fire was received from the abovementioned weapons. Casualties were incurred during this	(contd next page)	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 182

Date: 28 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2473	(Contd)		stage. 7 Pl withdrew and engaged enemy with GUNS.	Arty info.	}
2474	0945H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request ground clearance of YS280975 for immediate airstrike. Request made by JADE. <u>Action:</u> Clear ground on YS280975 from 0950H until 1020H. Nearest friendlies 2,000 metres South West.	Arty info.	
2475	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 and 5 Pl YS349929.	Arty info.	
2476	0955H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS238897; Ptl 33A now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2477	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl now in D Coy loc; 8 Pl YS340905.	Arty info.	
2478	1020H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	a. Instalation Report. b. Bunker system/hospital/camp. c. 280912H d. YS258955 to YS258956 e. 9 bunkers approx 7' x 7' with 2' of overhead protection, linked by a communication trench and extended for 150 - 200 metres East to West; f. 1 Coy g. Approx 18 hours h. 1 x RPG round 10 lbs documents, quantity of surgical instruments, 1 x Claymore US. Among the documents was details of PSPB BARBARA and evidence of a surgical operation which had been performed. i. South East j. No.	Arty info.	
2479	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS338904.	Arty info.	
2480	1127H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy and 9 Pl now in 7 Pl loc.	Arty info.	
2481	1130H	F/ LO RTAVF	Element of A Coy 1 Bn Ptl from YS176953 - 192963. Return to base. Element of C Coy ptl to YS193936 - base. Element of D Coy from CP to YS154920 to 158929. Return to base. Element of A Coy 2 Bn ptl from YS115881 - 127882.	Arty info.	
2482	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS346935.	Arty info.	
2483	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS344922.	Arty info.	
2484	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS264861-NL; C Coy complete YS239897.	Arty info.	
2485	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS336904; 10 Pl YS358927.	Arty info.	
2486	1200H	F/ LO RTAVF	D Coy 1 Bn has a booby trap incident at YS176924, one friendly WIA. Considered no serious. They are determining weather or not Dustoff is required.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...183.....

Date: 28 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2487	1215H	F/ P 24	VR. YS310657 area. At YS310655, one oxcart was sighted in the centre of the track with one adult male and two children loading bamboo. There was some cut timber of the trail.	Arty, CP info.	}
2488	1220H	F/ P 24	At YS307657 neatly piled timber on the side of the trail - 4 oxcart's returning to village at the rapid rate.	Arty, CP info.	
2489	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS347934, 10 P1 YS362928, D Coy less 10 P1 YS361927.	Arty info.	
2490	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS338929.	Arty info.	
2491	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS363931; 8 P1 YS334905.	Arty info.	
2492	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS280935 NL.	Arty info.	
2493	1305H	F/ LO B'CAT	From G2 RTAVF. Time 280800H. Agent report estimated VC Coy, local VC Guerillas dispersing throughout vicinity of YS224800. Intentions not known suspect waiting for resupply, possible tonight in town. Eval C3.	Arty info.	
2494	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	Request mousetrap for 11 P1 to grid YS282935 from now until further notice.	Approved. Arty info.	
2495	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 YS240898.	Arty info.	
2496	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS363931.	Arty info.	
2497	1335H	F/ LO B'CAT	From G2 RTAVR. Time 23 Dec. At YS277965 estimated 300 enemy of 274 armed with rockets, mortars and many other kinds of weapons. US Eval F6.	Arty info.	
2498	1345H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS364932.	Arty info.	
2499	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	11 P1 reports smoke coming from wood fire 1500 metres East of their present loc.	Arty info.	
2500	1358H	F/ 1 RAR	Back load from C Coy now complete, C Coy moving.	Arty Info.	
2501	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 P1 YS335928.	Arty Info.	
2502	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS333906.	Arty Info.	
2503	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS347926.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:184.....

Date: 28 Dec 68.

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2504	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy less 9 Pl YS241898, 9 Pl YS241899.	Arty Info.	
2505	1445H	F/ CP To/ 1 RAR 4 RAR 9 RAR	There will be a meeting for all Commander's at this loc at 291100H. Subject:- Helicopter policy, (Sent in crypto).	Arty Info.	
2506	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS365935, 5 Pl in B Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
2507	1513H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl now in C Coy loc, C Coy now complete.	Arty Info.	
2509	1525H	F/ LO ARVN	A. Python. B. YS258955. C. Bunker complex. D. 290800H. Not before 0800H, not after 0830H, E. YS282957. F. Red marker to control on freq 51.55.	Not accepted.	
2510	1525H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Pl at YS331907 have cleared 20 bunkers. Bunkers have been hit heavily by Arty and air-strike.	Arty Info.	
2511	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 11A, Ptl 12A YS254899.	Arty Info.	
2512	1605H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS371929.	Arty Info.	
2513	1605H	F/ CP To 1 RAR	Meeting with OC 1 Fd Sqn M1LO, Rep 1 Aust CA Unit and Div Int Unit will be at 1 RAR loc at 291400H.		
2514	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS366941, 8 Pl YS337906.	Arty Info.	
2515	1640H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl Ni Loc YS335927, 10 Pl YS371926.	Arty Info.	
2516	1700H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sec 2 Tp leaving this loc now.	Arty Info.	
2517	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnr Pl, Ptl 62A, Ptl 62B now in DIGGERS REST.	Arty Info.	
2518	1710H	F/ PHU MY 5	NI LOCS: YS242763, YS246757, YS250748, YS255743, YS254732.	Arty Info.	
2519	1710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl YS334910, 11 Pl YS368940.	Arty Info.	
2520	1717H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCS: C Coy & 9 Pl YS345907, 7 Pl YS347909.	Arty Info.	
2521	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: A Coy & 2 Pl YS257901, 1 Pl YS252903, 3 Pl YS252895.	Arty Info.	
2522	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl now in D Coy loc.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .185.....

Date: 28.Dec.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2523	1750H	F/ 161 fence yes	At YS282807 South of track. 1. A track runs South, very recent woodcutting has been done there, possibly this morning. 2. At YS293812 a light track very recently used - runs South, it was lost at YS293801. 3. At YS305813 - South of a large clearing in this area an extensive amount of wood cutting has gone on. 4. At YS314817 on the Southern end of a B52 strike a large complex stretching from YS316817 to YS316820: a. 5 Wpn pits b. 4 bunkers c. one collapsed bunker d. one collapsed comms trench and 3 tracks	CP, Int info.	8
2524	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCATIONS: D Coy(-) YS275934; 10 P1 YS273934; Ptl 41B YS276933; 11 P1 YS280935. B Coy(-) YS274919; 5 P1 YS270921; 6 P1 YS278921.	Arty info.	
2525	1810H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS367935.	Arty info.	
2526	1820H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn and 3 Tp C Sqn JULIA.	Arty info.	
2527	1820H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 in D Coy loc. D Coy complete YS364932 NL.	Arty info.	
2528	1825H	F/ P 22	VR Report: At YS333814 an old camp partially bombed it has been overgrown with grass, and bamboo has sprung up throughout the camp. Size of the camp is 200 x 200 metres. 12 bunkers, and 1 comms trench runs through the camp. One table is standing in the open but is of practically no use to anyone.	CP, Int info.	
2529	1827H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS241898 NL.	Arty info.	
2530	1835H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	a. Installation report, 5 Bn. b. Defended base camp c. 281500H d. YS254984 e. 25 x 2 man fighting pits thought to be 3 days old. 6 x 1 week old graves and blood traces were found in the area. Area was clear and no equipment was found. f. 1 Coy g. approx 3 day h. one VC letter i. East and North-East j. No.	Arty info.	
2531	1835H	F/ 4 RAR	N/LOCATION: 8 P1 YS334906.	Arty info.	
2532	1837H	F/ P 4	VR Report: At YS392746, 8 - 10 metal cylinders 18" x 4" in diameter in a dug out hole. This is in the middle of a clearing.	CP, Int info.	
2533	1855H	F/ 4 RAR	N/LOCATIONS: Bn HQ and Mor P1 WATTLE. B Coy(-) YS346921; 4 P1 YS335927. C Coy(-) YS345907; 7 P1 YS347909; 8 P1 YS334906. D Coy YS364932; Ptl 64 YS363918.	Arty info.	
2534	1913H	F/ LO RTAVF GREY	An element of C Coy 1 Bn while moving into a AP, saw a group of VC on road at YS202938. There was no fire exchanged and VC fled North.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 185.....

Date: 28 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2535 2536	1900H	F/ LO RTAVF GREY	LOCSTAT: 3 Bn. - Bn HQ, A Coy, C Coy and B Coy no change. C Coy APs YS077023, 075015. 2 Bn. A Coy no change, C Coy GREY. 1. Bn - Bn HQ, and C Coy no change. Elements at YS 213943 and 203938. D Coy no change, APs at YS152919 and 162913. A Coy no change. APS at YS164942 and 173944.	Arty info.	8
2535 2537	1917H	F/ A Sqn	N/LOCATION: 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS216804.	Arty info.	
2536 2538	1945H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	N/LOCATIONS: 5 Bn - no change. A Coy, element at YS249990, C Coy element at YS236981, D Coy element at YS248002. 11 Bn - HQ YS281956, A Coy YS280959, B Coy YS273958, C Coy BARBARA, D Coy YS282955. 1 and R Coy(-) BARBARA, APs at YS233947 and 266948.	Arty info.	
2537 2539	1955H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Bn HQ and 3 Tp A Sqn YS407596. B Coy YS409588, C Coy YS321579, D Coy YS414483.	Arty info.	
2538 2540	1930H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Addition to installation report of 280912H at YS258955. h. 14 M16 mags, 300 round 5.56 mm rounds, 200 Kilo's rice, 10 Kilo's sugar and 5 Kilo's salt and pepper.	Arty info.	
2539 2541	2045H	F/ LO RTAVF B' CAT	From G2 RTAVF, time 271630. 3 VC companies approx 300 personnel moved from YT2602 to vicinity YT268001 - 283999 - 268006 - 283004 - 295994, Weapons: 6 x81 mm mortars, 4x 60 mm mortars, 20 x LMG and individual weapons. Unit identified as CC12 Coy of Dong Nai Regt, 2 BAC TIEN Coy, these are using authen. Number 5 units now located at Co-ordinates. Evaluation C 3.	Arty info.	
2540 2542	2135H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	11 Bn have a suspect VC Coy moving towards their location. Movement West to East or NW to SE - friendliess are moving to intercept.	Arty info.	
2541 2543	2230H	F/ B'HOA SECTOR LONG THANH	At 281600H approx 500 VC, possibly NVA, at YS226885. Unit designator unknown. VN evaluation B 2.	Arty info.	
2542 2544	2300	F/ 1 ATF (REAR)	a. Contact PI 14 b. 282226H c. YS464673 d. 2 or 3 e. Unknown f. unknown g. NE h. Patrol opened fire, enemy did not return fire and withdrew NE.	Arty info.	
2543 2545	0055H	F/ LO AB Bde	Ref earlier sighting of coy of VC by 11 Bn. Request SLAR mission be flown along streams to East of 11 Bns posn. In particular in areas of camps reported earlier at YS330879 and YS332907	No SLAR or Red haze mission still to be flown in area Last on finished at YS282215H. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...187.....

Date: ...29 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2544 2545	0815H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn now back in JULIA.	Arty info.	8
2345 2546	0820H	F/ 4 RAR	12 P1 YS367932 Locstat.	Arty info.	
2346 2547	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS276932.	Arty info.	
2347 2548	0840H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS372932, 7 P1 now in C Coy loc. C Coy less 8 P1 now moving, 4 P1 YS 330026.	Arty info.	
2348 2549	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk P1 YS264866, Pt1 62A YS273867.	Arty info.	
2349 2550	0900H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS563943 between 29110H - 291800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Fwd Arty info.	
2350 2551	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy less 12 P1 YS366932, 12 P1 YS373931 Locstat.	Arty info.	
2351 2552	0900H	F/ LO RTAVF	Intentions. 4 Bn. A Coy sweeping to YS194968 and returning to base loc. A Coy element patrolling to YS188933 and returning to base loc. C Coy loc no change. C Coy AP at YS212943 and sub units patrolling around BinhSon. 1 Bn HQ and D Coy loc no change. D Coy element sweeping from present loc to YS160905 and returning to base. Sweeps are clockwise, 200 metres from axis. A Coy 2 Bn element patrolling to YS110895 to YS115880 and returning to base. B Coy 2 Bn element from GREY manning check point at YS223923. HQ, A Coy and D Coy preparing to return to BEARCAT.	Arty info.	
2352 2553	0903H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp less 3 Sec A Sqn and S HQ, 2 Tp % Tp C Sqn leaving for BARBARA.	Arty info.	
2353 2554	0920H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn and SHQ, 2 Tp, 3 Tp C Sqn YS188860.	Arty info.	
2354 2555	0930H	F/ CP Rear	SAS Locations: Pt1 15 YS398842, Pt1 33 YS398787, Pt1 11 YS396860.	Arty info.	
2355 2556	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 62B YS277876.	Arty info.	
2356 2557	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 P1 YS337922, D Coy less 12 P1 YS372931, 12 P1 YS375932.	Arty info.	
2357 2558	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy less 8 P1 YS242897. 6 P1 now in B Coy loc, 12 P1 now in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2358 2559	1000H	F/ A Sqn	a. Contact 3 Sec 1 Tp p element 9E. b. 281920H c. YS215804 d. 2 e. Unknown, suspect local f. 1 KIA Poss, drag markd. 1 Sampan captured, 80 lbs of rice recovered and		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...188.....

Date: 29 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2559 2557	Contd		and some clothing. g. West h. Sampan engaged at 40 metres, one person seen to fall forward into sampan. Area of beached sampan swept at first light, fresh footprints leading to beached sampan, drag marks lead East.	Arty info.	
2560 2558 2561 2559	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy less 8 P1 YS340906.	Arty Info.	
2562 2560 2563 2564 2562 2565 2566 2564 2567 2565	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident C Coy less 8 P1. B. 290955H. C. YS244897, D. Ref contact 7 P1 at 280825H. E. Dressed black. F. 1 VC KIA (BC). G. N/A. H. Found fresh grave containing 1 VC. Also found further 8 to 10 bunkers.	Arty Info.	
2568 2566 2569 2567 2570 2573 2574	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Moustrap request for C Coy. B. YS233899. C. 1200H to 1800H.	Approved 1 ATF, Arty.	
		F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Tp A Sqn, SHQ, 2 Tp 3 Tp C Sqn YS157939.	Arty Arty.	
	1025H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy less 12 P1 YS372931; C Coy less 8 P1 YS337906.	Arty Info.	
	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy less 8 P1 YS245902.	Arty Info.	
	1045H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Tp A Sqn, SHQ, 2 Tp, 3 Tp C Sqn YS195937.	Arty Info.	
	1100H	F/ LO B/Cat	From G2 RTAVF vis recon reports significant sightings at time 290959H. At YS187843 3 spider holes sighted, New. In vicinity YS166842 to YS170824 indications of signs of debarkation. VR report from THAI Aircraft.	Arty Info.	
	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS373936.	Arty Info.	
	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy less 8 P1 YS335906, 1 Tp A Sqn, SHQ, 2 Tp, 3 Tp C Sqn in BARBARA.	Arty Info.	
	1125H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS374938.	Arty Info.	
	1140H	F/ LO ARVN	A. Incident B Coy 11 Bn. B. 290800H. C. Estimated Coy. E. Unk. F. Nil casualties, 1 BAR, 5 BAR Mags, 100 rds of .30 cal ammo, 20 documents, 17 rds M1 ammo, 1 VC shirt. G. At 282135H an estimated VC Coy was detected at above grid moving W to E by an LP from B Coy of 11 Bn. An attempt to intercept failed and sweep of area was conducted this morning.	Arty Info.	
	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy less 8 P1 YS236898, 8 P1 YS241897.	Arty Info.	
	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 P1 YS278922.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 189

Date: 29 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2574 2372	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy complete at YS333907, 10 P1 YS377932, 11 P1 YS376938, 12 P1 now in D Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	
2575 2373	1225H	F/ C Sqn	From SUNRAY, have been into BARBARA making presence felt, will be doing a tour of area with SUNRAYS this loc in 60 mins, then moving back to JULIA.	Arty Info.	
2576 2374	1239H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS237897.	Arty Info.	
2375	1245H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS377930, 11 P1 YS386939.	Arty Info.	
2578 2376	1310H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS337916.	Arty Info.	
2579 2377	1417H	F/ LO RTAVF	At 281600H approx 2 VC companies dispersed throughout the area of vicinity YS226885, this unidentified unit fully armed dressed in tiger fatigues, speak NVN language. Intention unknown. Evaluation C3.	Arty Info.	
2580 2378	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS382930, 11 P1 YS388940, 7 P1 YS330902, 9 P1 YS331907.	Arty info.	
2581 2379	1440H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS382927, 11 P1 YS378936, B Coy complete ni loc YS336915.	Arty info.	
2582 2380	1507H	F/ 1 RAR	Mousetrap request for an element of D Coy to move to YS266932 from now U.F.N.	Granted by RTAVF, GREY.	
2583 2381	1515H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: SHQ, 1 Tp, 3 Tp and 1 Tp A Sqn at JULIA.	Arty info.	
2584 2382	1516H	F/ RTAVF GREY	LOCSTAT: 2 Bn BHQ, A Coy and D Coy now in BEARCAT.	Arty info.	
2585 2383	1518H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS374928.	Arty info.	
2586 2384	1450H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: SHQ (-), 2 Tp, 3 Tp and 1 Tp A Sqn YS145905. (Late Log).	Arty info.	
2587 2385	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS233897. (Late Log).	Arty info.	
2588 2386	1450H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS329900. (Late Log).	Arty info.	
2589 2387	1537H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS233899.	Arty info.	
2590 2388	1541H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 ni loc YS254899.	Arty info.	
2591 2389	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS377930, 11 P1 YS375933.	Arty info.	
2592 2390	1626H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 now in D Coy loc, 9 P1 YS331909.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 191

Date: 29 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2610 2408	2000H	F/ LO 2 AB	5 AB Bde C/Signs no change. Elm of A Coy YS251990, Elm of B Coy YS238993, Elm of D Coy YT251002. 11 AB Bbn HQ YS254958, A Coy YS253958, B Coy YS255957, C Coy no change, D Coy YS254959. 1 & R Coy FSPB BARBARA, 1 LRRP YT212059, 1 LRRP YS225973, AP YS231946.	Arty Info.	}
2611 2409	2010H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Instalation report C Coy. B. Enemy camp. C. 291445H. D. YS330902. E. 8 living bunkers 12'x8'x4'6" deep and 3 ft of over head protection, 2 kitchens with a quantity of fire wood. 1 Bunker has been renovated lately. F. Platoon. G. Month +. I. North, South, East. J. No.	Arty Info.	
2612 2410	2010H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Instalation report C Coy. B. Bunker system. C. 281340H. D. YS333908. E. Large bunker system 20 +. Situated in groups of 4. They are inter connected by crawl trenches & fight bays. System US by bombing. F. 100 plus. G. 3 months. H. 1 field telephone, I. North, South, East, West. J. No. K. System has been opened to air observation, hit by airstrikes & Arty.	Arty Info.	
2613 2411	2030H	F/ LO RTAVF	NI LOCS: A Coy TAK, C Coy FSPB GREY, of 2 AB Bn.	Arty Info.	
2614 2412	2055H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: HQ & 3 Tp A Sqn YS407596. B Coy (-) YS409588, C Coy YS421570, D Coy (-) YS411582 A Coy NUI DAT.	Arty Info.	
2615 2413	0720H	F/ CP Rear	LOCSTATS: SAS Ptl's 11 YS403861, 15 YS408837, 33 YS406795.	Arty Info.	
2616 2414	0806H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk P1 YS369909.	Arty Info.	
2617 2415	0815H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp (-) new in JULIA.	Arty Info.	
2618 2416	0835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS371934.	Arty Info.	
2619 2417	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS230897, A Coy less 1 P1 YS249898.	Arty Info.	
2620 2418	0852H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS248902.	Arty Info.	
2621 2419	0852H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS371936.	Arty Info.	
2622 2420	0900H	F/ B/ Cat	Request clearance on YS185775 from 1200H to 1700H. Request nearest friendlies, direction and distance. Action: Clear ground 1 ATF, N.F. 2000 metres E. Bearcat advised 1 ATF have no clearance authority in area.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 192.....

Date: 30 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2423 2424	0900H	F/ Rear	Albatross reports 30 plus ox carts at YS281700 moving to the West. Action Rear to inform Sector and request RF at LONG PHUOC HOA intercept and investigate.	Arty Info.	
2624 2422	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 62A YS274876, Pt1 62B YS274867, Dog team YS264866.	Arty Info.	
2423 2625 2426	0915H	F/ Int Rear	RED HAZE readout, 39 emissions at YS209855. TOT 292330 - 2400H.	Asqn Info. Arty.	
2424 2626 2425	0923H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 33A YS331906, 11 P1 YS369938.	Arty Info.	
2425 2627 2426	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS330911.	Arty Info.	
2426 2628 2427	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS228895.	Arty Info.	
2427 2629 2428	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS241898, 1 P1 YS243901.	Arty Info.	
2428 2630 2429	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 P1 YS369940, Atk P1 YS376902.	Arty Info.	
2429 2631 2430	1015H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp HQ YS173889.	Arty Info.	
2430 2632 2431	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Atk P1 YS379900, D Coy complete YS370941.	Arty Info.	
2431 2633 2432	1027H	F/ 4 RAR	Mousetrap request for element of D Coy to move to YS366952 between 301100H to 301300H.	Approved. Arty Info.	
2432 2634 2433	1035H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Tp (-) and 3 Tp C Sqn YS185872, 1 Tp (-) YS180872.	Arty info.	
2433 2635 2434	1052H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS225889.	Arty info.	
2434 2637 2435	1115H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP. Elements have swept areas nominated with negative results. The only movement was close to worked paddy fields. Now moving to YS172890 and follow the road to YS196897.	Arty info.	
2435 2638 2436	1056H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp complete and 3 Tp C Sqn YS188885.	Arty info.	
2436 2639 2437	1056H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS241897, 1 P1 YS241900.	Arty info.	
2437 2640 2438	1125H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 P1 YS327911, Atk P1 YS380891.	Arty info.	
	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident report - 3 P1 - bunker system. B. 300945H. C. YS241898. D. N/A. E. N/A. F. N/A. G. N/A. H. Found camp containing 25 bunkers running North-South size 10'x6' with 2' OHP. Last used 1 week ago. Surrounded by brush fence 30 metres out on Eastern side. Fresh foot prints leading North from camp. Complete system measures 200 metres x 20 metres.	Arty, G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 193

Date: 30 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2439 2641	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS368944.	Arty info.	
2440 2642	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS225888.	Arty info.	
2441 2643	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	Request extension of time for mousetrap to YS366952 until further notice to enable D Coy to prepare a LZ.	Approved 1 ATF. Approved 2 AB Bde ARVN.	
2442 2644	1212H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 P1 YS325914, Atk P1 YS381898, D Coy YS368944.	Arty info.	
2443 2645	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2444 2646	1120H L Log	F/ POSSUM 2 T/ G2 Air	VR Report. At YS553911 2 or 3 holes have been dug and filled in again. YS558908, 2 foot tracks going North-South through an old airstrike area also 1 x 8" shell with charge taken out, 1 track going SE to NW. YS558913, 1 well worn track going NE - SW along with other tracks. YS561922, a few small trees cut recently.	CP, Int, Arty info.	
2445 2647	1305H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS330903.	Arty info.	
2446 2648	1330H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp YS177884. Will be moving from YS177884 to YS173889.	Arty info.	
2447 2649	1334H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS237896. At this location they have found a VC pad, well used running North South.	Arty info.	
2448 2650	1335H	F/ A Sqn	At YS173889 1 Tp has found a 155 blind, being prepared for demolition. Ground and air clearance obtained through Shelldrake means.	Arty info.	
2449 2651	1340H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk P1 YS378897.	Arty info.	
2450 2652	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS236894.	Arty info.	
2451 2653	1343H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS225888, ni loc.	Arty info.	
2452 2654	1343H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS180883.	Arty info.	
2453 2655	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	Request clearance for mousetrap, for D Coy to move from YS365950 along the feature to YS330940 from now until 311000H.	Clearance from 2 AB Bde has been granted. Mousetrap has been approved. Arty info.	
2454 2656	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS328915.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 194

Date: 30 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2455 2657	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS327900, 8 Pl YS331906.	Arty info.	}
2456 2658	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl now in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2457 2659	1435H	F/ 4 RAR	5 Pl 4 RAR in contact at approx YS328915.	Arty info.	
2458 2660	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 5 Pl. B. 301430H. C. YS332915. D. Unknown. E. Local force. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA, blood trail, 1 AK50, 1 pack contained explosive and unknown type of mine or grenade. G. 2 VC entered ambush position, 1 KIA, 1 WIA. Area of ambush was engaged with 1 RPG round and small arms fire. Enemy withdrew West. 5 Pl following up blood trail.	Arty info.	
2459 2661	1455H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS229895.	Arty info.	
2460 2662	1505H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS368952.	Arty info.	
2461 2663	1525H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS377903.	Arty info.	
2462 2664	1525H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS221895.	Arty info.	
2463 2665	1544H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sec 1 Tp and 3 Tp C Sqn YS175898.	Arty info.	
2464 2666	1600H	f/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS227892.	Arty info.	
2465 2667	1600H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp and 3 Tp C Sqn YS182896.	Arty info.	
2466 2668	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS371911.	Arty info.	
2467 2669	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	Request 2 mortar tracks your location. 011300H for coming Phase.	Arty info.	
2468 2670	1635H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS366015.	Arty info.	
2469 2671	1635H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2470 2672	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	N/LOCATION: C Coy YS333907, 7 Pl YS327900, D Coy complete YS335941.	Arty info.	
2471 2673	1710H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCATION: C Coy complete YS215896.	Arty info.	
2472 2674	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCATION: D Coy and 12 Pl YS275934, 10 Pl YS273934, 11 Pl YS280935, Pt1 41B YS276933.	Arty info.	
2473 2675	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	N/LOCATION: B Coy complete YS336915.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 195

Date: 30 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2473 2676	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref 5 P1 contact. An interpreter has had a look at papers on the body. Body identified as NVA, possibly member of communications of courier organization. He was carrying a part to go to an ammo point and also carrying explosives.	Arty info.	
2474 2677	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A, Ptl 62B and Dog Team now in DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
2475 2678	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: A Coy YS226889, B Coy YS274919, C Coy YS215896.	Arty info.	
2476 2679	1805H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ni Locs: Brigade HQ and C Coy 2 Bn GREY, A Coy 2 Bn FSPB TAK, B Coy 2 Bn YS134923, C Coy 3 Bn YTO79024, 1 Bn HQ and D Coy YS154910, APs at YS152904 and YS161909, A Coy 1 Bn complete at YS168941, C Coy 1 Bn YS208940, APs at YS203938 and YS213943.	Arty info.	
2477 2680	1855H	F/ 4 RAR	Request 1 additional combat engineer team to be inserted into our C Coy loc to assist in demolition of bunkers. Request team is air landed at YS333907 at time 310800 hours. Contact details, callsign 3 on freq 49.10.	Approved. Explosives have been requested on PRIMAINTDEM. G2 Air info.	
2478 2681	1855H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation Report C Coy. B. Bunkers. C. 301330H. D. YS332905 to YS332907. E. Narrow V type system orientated North West to South East with point of V to North West. 35 x bunkers 8'x6'x4'deep with 2' OHC connected by crawl trenching and fighting bays. F. 2 companies. G. 3 months. H. Nil. I. West, North, South and East. J. No.	Arty info.	
2479 2682	1855H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation Report C Coy. B. Bunkers. C. 301500H. D. YS329906. E. 20 bunkers in V type system connected by crawl trenches and fighting bays orientated East West with point of V pointing East. F. Company. G. 24 hours. H. Nil. I. West, North and South West.	Arty info.	
2480 2683	1910H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	LOCSTATS: 5 Bn ^{KATHLEEN} BARBARA, element of A Coy YS249985, element of B Coy YS228997, element of D Coy YS249000. 11 Bn HQ YS254958, A Coy YS253958, B Coy YS255957, C Coy BARBARA, D Coy YS246959. I & R Coy (-) BARBARA, 2 LRRPs YS218045 and YS227965, AP YS231948.	Arty info.	
2481 2684	1925H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS169895, 1 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS228739 (passed to PHU MY 5).	Arty info.	
2482 2685	1935H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Mousetrap request C Coy. B. YS215896 to YS211895. C. Now until 011300H.	Approved 1 ATF. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 196

Date: 30 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2483 2686	1930H	F/ PHU MY 5	Night Locations: YS238776, YS242767, YS251749, YS253744, YS253732, YS253700.	Arty info.	
2484 2687	2010H	F/ CP Rear	9 RAR ni Locs: BHQ (Fwd) YS407596, B Coy YS409588, C Coy YS421570, D Coy YS413582, A Coy 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
2485 2688	2010H	F/ CP Rear	SAS Ptls: 11 YS401870, 14 YS325652, 15 YS408832, 33 YS410799.	Arty info.	
2486 2689	2045H	F/ LO RTAVF T/ LO ARVN Bde	Tomorrow at 0530H HQ 3 Bn old location will be shelled by artillery at same time APC and patrol will move from this location to sweep area. (Received in crypto, gps 48).	Arty info.	
		1 RAR			
		1 ATF			
2487 2690	2052H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy reports auto fire on bearing 90 mils, range approx 2000 metres.	Arty info.	
2488 2691	0715H	F/ A Sqn	Request air and ground clearance for demolition of 155mm blind at YS169895.	Clear ground RTAVF, GREY. Arty info.	
	31 Dec				
2489 2692	0805H	F/ 1 RAR	Final locs: Ptl 32B YS215898, Ptl 31A YS216896.	Arty info.	
2490 2693	0810H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref last night's crypto. Sweep this morning showed blood trails, indications of digging. Possible withdrawal South.	Arty info.	X
2491 2694	0830H	F/ LO RTAVF GREY	Today's Intentions. 1 Bn CP no change, HQ and D Coy CP no change, element of D Coy ptl to YS165900 to YS180919 to YS155914 and return to base. 1 callsign from C Coy ptl to YS210945 to YS214946 to YS214943. 1 sub unit will remain at YS214943 for an ambush position, the rest return to base. A Coy 2 Bn ptl to YS116884 to YS122870 to YS130870.	Arty info.	
2492 2695	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS326936.	Arty info.	
2493 2696	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS328907.	Arty info.	
2494 2697	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS329899, Ptl 32B YS333906, 11 P1 YS314934.	Arty info.	
2495 2698	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS331917.	Arty info.	
2496 2699	0945H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete YS36860, W Coy and 2 P1 YS364860.	Arty info.	
2497 2700	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy(-) YS321935, 10 P1 YS325936.	Arty info.	
2498 2701	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	At YS325936 D Coy has found a body approx 1 month old. Killed by Arty.	Arty info.	X

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...197.....

Date: ...31 Dec 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2499 2702	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	Wng O. Cordon and Search Route 15 commencing 2 -5 Jan. Coordinating Conference for 1 ATF detachments 011500H at 1 ATF (Main) Conference tent. Orders 01700H same location Ack.	Acknowledged. Arty and G2 Ops.	
2500 2703	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	Final Locstats: Antk P1 YS264866, Ptl 62A YS272879, Ptl 62B YS274876.	Arty info.	
2501 2704	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B YS331906.	Arty info.	
2502 2705	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy and 4 P1 YS275930, 5 P1 YS275931, 6 P1 YS274931.	Arty info.	
2503 2706	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	At YS327900 7 P1 found 2 x 20 lbs bags of rice. Combat Engineers arrived C Coy's loc at 0930H. Ref last night's contact at YS332915, grenade exploded in VC Pack. Found was one RPG round 40 to 50 TNT chicom, 3 Soviet Antk grenades have been destroyed.	Arty info.	X
2504 2707	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS315935, D Coy (-) YS320935, 6 P1 YS326916.	Arty info.	
2505 2708	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	At YS315935 10 P1 found a grave with a body inside approx 2 months old. VC was killed by light fire team.	Arty info.	X
2506 2709	1135H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS187860.	Arty info.	
2507 2710	1155H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS138920.	Arty info.	
2508 2711	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy back at NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
2509 2712	1205H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B in C Coy loc. 8 P1 YS326907, Ptl 21B YS327913, Ptl 21 A YS331920, W Coy YS364871.	Arty info.	
2510 2713	1225H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy complete YS314934. Request Mouse Trap from this loc to 500 metres North from now until 1800H	Approved 2 ABBde and 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2511 2714	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Installation Report C Coy. b. Bunkers c. 301430H d. YS327900 e. 6 bunkers running East West on ridge line. f. Platoon (-) g. One month plus possible transit groups. i. East South East j. No k. System hit by arty and airstrike. Washing point in middle, main track NW/SE bypasses bunkers to West. Track well used.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...198.....

Date: 31 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
275 2512	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Installation Report C Coy. b. Bunkers c. 310900H d. YS329899 e. 6 bunkers f. Platoon plus g. one month plus i. North South East. j. No k. Old bunkers have been evacuated, new bunkers to South with 3'6" OHC, one bunker under construction. 40 lbs of rice found in hollow log.	Arty info.	
2716 2513	1310H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: W Coy YS365876.	Arty info.	
2717 2514	1320H	F/ CP Rear	9 RAR complete in Nui Dat.	Arty info.	
2718 2515	1325H	F/ C Sqn	1 Tp now at BARBARA.	Arty info.	
2719 2516	1340H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstat: 8 Pl complete in C Coy loc. Ptl 21B complete in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2720 2517	1350H	F/ A Sqn	Locstat: SHQ, 1 Tp A Sqn and 1 Tp C Sqn YS224934.	Arty info.	
2721 2518	1440H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstat: Ptl 21A YS331919.	Arty info.	
2722 2519	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstat: Ptl 21A YS332921.	Arty info.	
2723 2520	1410H	F/ A Sqn	Locstat: 1 Tp C Sqn, SHQ and 1 Tp A Sqn YS168941.	Arty info.	
2724 2521	1505H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstat: Ptl 21A now in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2725 2522	1520H	F/ Phu My 5	N'locs: YS238776, 242767, 251749, 253744, 253732, 253700 and 245758.	Arty info.	
2726 2523	1528H	F/ A Sqn	Locstat: 1 Tp C Sqn, SHQ, 1 Tp A Sqn at JULIA.	Arty info.	
2727 2524	1530H	F/ LO Bearcat	At YS2603, 11 ox carts and 6 persons dressed in green and black wearing packs sighted by VR.	Arty info.	
2728 2525	1620H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Reference VR sighting, I and R Coy have done a recce with C & C ship of area. The ox- carts and people are still in area. While they are there illegally, they do not fit given description and appear to be dragging logs.	Arty info.	
2729 2526	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstat: 8 Pl YS332906.	Arty info.	
2730 2527	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstat: W Coy complete YS366880.	Arty info.	
2731 2528	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	Locstat: Atk Pl now in DIGGERS REST, Ptl 62A and Ptl 62B now in DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No:199.....

Date: 31 Dec 68
.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2732 2529	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: 11 P1 YS276933.	Arty info.	
2733 2530	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref sitrep dated 31 Dec 68. Para 1 E line 2. Grid ref wrong, should be YS328915.	Arty info.	
2734 2531	1730H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Request progress of mousetrap of 11 P1 4 RAR. Action: From 4 RAR, mousetrap may now be cancelled however D Coy is located 200 metres South of feature (road).	Arty info.	
2735 2532	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstat: C Coy less 7 P1 N'loc YS333907, 7 P1 N'loc YS329899.	Arty info.	
2736 2533	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	N'locs: D Coy (-) YS275934, 10 P1 YS273934, 11 P1 YS276933.	Arty info.	
2737 2534	1751H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy have completed the demolition of 30 bkrs at YS332906.	Arty info.	
2738 2535	1757H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCATIONS: B Coy (-) YS275930, 5 P1 YS274931, 6 P1 YS273930.	Arty info.	
2739 2536	1801H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 31A and Ptl 32B now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2740 2537	1807H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCATION: C Coy complete YS215896.	Arty info.	
2741 2538	1815H	F/ LO RTAVF GREY	LOCSTAT: 1 Bn. HQ no change, AP at YS155904, A Coy no change, C Coy no change. AP of C Coy at YS203938 and 214943. 2 Bn. A Coy no change, AP at YS120899, C Coy no change. 3 Bn. Now at BEARCAT.	Arty info.	
2742 2539	1635H	F/ 4 RAR	N/LOCATIONS: HQ FSPB WATTLE, B Coy(-) YS331917, 6 P1 YS326916, C Coy(-) YS333907, 7 P1 YS329899, D Coy complete YS324934, W Coy complete YS365882.	Arty info.	
2743 2540	1640H	F/ LO 2nd AB Bde	N/LOCATIONS: 5 Bn. C/signs no change. Element of A Coy YS249990, element of C Coy YS220986, element of D Coy YT248001. There will be 11 APs within 600 metres of HQ 5 Bn. 11 Bn. HQ no change, A Coy YS238963, B Coy no change, C Coy FSPB BARBARA, D Coy YS 235955, 1 and R Coy RSPB BARBARA. LRRP at YT235063.	Arty info.	
2744 2541	1813H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	The following report has been passed to the Province Chief by what he considers a very reliable source. Province Chief considers report at least B2. An enemy Bn believed to be 2/274 Regt was in vicinity of YS1585 on 30 Dec 68 at an unknown time. It is reported that the enemy Bn was close to Aust troops and that it intends to stay as close as possible to Aust tps to avoid Arty and Air attack. The immed intent of the Bn is to cross QL 15 and move to the East towards the DUC THANH AO by 1 Jan 68. It is further reported that if the Bn is engaged by DT Arty they will counter with mortars. The bn is moving further E to the MAY TAOS	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 200

Date: 31 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
2542 2745	1900H	F/ A Sqn	N/LOCATIONS: 2 Sec 2 Tp YS227802.	Arty info.	
2543 2746	1900H	F/ 4 RAR	N/LOCATIONS: Ptl 64 YS363918.	Arty info.	
2544 2747	2010H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Installation report C Coy b. bunker system c. 311600H d. YS329900 e. 4 new bunkers and one bunker understruction. f. Platoon minus g. one month plus h. medical kit i. North to South-West j. No.	Arty info.	
2545 2748	2030H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Amend NLS. 11 Bn. BHQ, B Coy and D Coy YS235955.	Arty info.	
2546 2749	2100H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Mouse trap request for 2 companies of 11 Bn to move from YS217960 to YS220950. Times first light 1 Jan 68 to last light 1 Jan.	Arty info. Approved RTAVF GREY Approved 1 ATF FWD.	
2547 2750	2000H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	At 1430H at YS327644 SAS 14 contacted 6 enemy with result 3 en KIA (BC). Ptl was moving down ridge when sighted camp with sleeping en. 1 en moving along track into camp was contacted. Fire was immediately returned from both sides with AW, SA and RPG. Ptl withdrew and was extracted. Camp was V shaped about 80 metres across top. 2 huts seen were built into rock with cane furniture. A military type radio was seen.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No:1.....

Date: ..1. Dec. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1	0200H	F/ Sector	Request AO clearance for area contained in YS4956-4961-5261-5255 from 010800 - 010180 ⁰ H.	AO approved for area contained in YS490610-510610-510600-520600-520550-590560 by GS02 Ops. G2 Ops Arty info.	
2	0700H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS468659, Ptl 30E YS415653/	Arty info.	
3	0700H	F/ 4 RAR	Range 3 0800 - 1645 Small arms and M72, used by 4 RAR. Range 4 1300 - 1645, Small arms used by 4 RAR. Range 6 0900 - 1600 Small Arms used by ARU. Range 7 0830-1600H. Small Arms M72 and M79 used by 9 RAR.	Arty info.	
4	0715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS461683.	Arty info.	
5	0720H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30E back in this loc.	Arty info.	
6	0725H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 back this loc.	Arty info.	
7	0730H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30 back this loc.	Arty info.	
8	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 back in loc.	Arty info.	
9	0815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS487658.	Arty info.	
10	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 back in loc.	Arty info.	
11	0740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS490651.	Arty info.	
12	0905H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS384685.	Arty info.	
13	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT : Ptl 12 Back in loc.	Arty info.	
14	0935H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30D back in loc.	Arty info.	
15	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS386678.	Arty info.	
16	1035H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS386698.	Arty info.	
17	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS385696.	Arty info.	
18	1130H	F/ II FFV	Request clearance for CSS from now until 020600H as follows. Tgt 4 YS27408410. Tgt 5 YS24308770, tgt 6 YS32208720.	Arty G2 Air JADE info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 2

Date: 1 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
19	1100H	F/ II FFV	Request clearance for traildust on YS5995. Request no artillery fire in boxes. TOT 0700H. 2nd December request permission or denial to return Fire for Fire received within target box.	YS5791 clear Fire for Fire, YS5995 outside 1 AEF Zone, Info CP, Arty.	
20	1200H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS524602.	Arty info.	
21	1330H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 33/34 now extracted.	Arty info.	
22	1545H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS477558.	Arty info,	
23	1545H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS435698.	Arty info.	
24	1615H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS381697.	Arty Info.	
25	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32 YS467681.	Arty Info.	
26	1640H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS490666.	Arty Info.	
27	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS494668.	Arty info.	
28	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	N'LOC: Ptl 32 YS474681.	Arty info.	
29	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS452696, N'LOC: Ptl 14 YS380695.	Arty info.	
30	1820H	F/ H'shoe	N'LOC: 2 Pl YS518604.	Arty info.	
31	L Log	F/ ALO/JO1	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1045/1105H 2. YS292828 3. 100/100 1 bunker destroyed 4. 5301 YELLOW BIRD 34, 2 B57s, 16 MK 117s, VC Base Camp. Item 19-1039.	G2 Air info.	
32	L log	F/ ALO/JO7	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1150/1203H 2. YS735795 3. 100/80%, 12 bunkers and 4 pits damaged and uncovered. 4. 5231, DUSTY 21, 2 F100s, 8 MK 82 HDs, VC Base Camp. Item 19-1148.	G2 Air info.	
33	1505H	F/ 161 Recce Flight	Mission report: 15/11, 1030-1230H E65-70, N90-94. 1. BDA on cooking fire at YS693713 engaged last night with c/s 40, 20 metres of trench destroyed, 2 bunkers destroyed, target area well covered. 2. Blue 1½ ton truck parked under trees YS698931 engaged with rockets - nil direct hits.	Arty, JADE and G2 Air info.	
34	1845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS495666. N/Loc.	Arty info.	
35	1847H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS452697. N/Loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 3

Date: 1 Dec 68

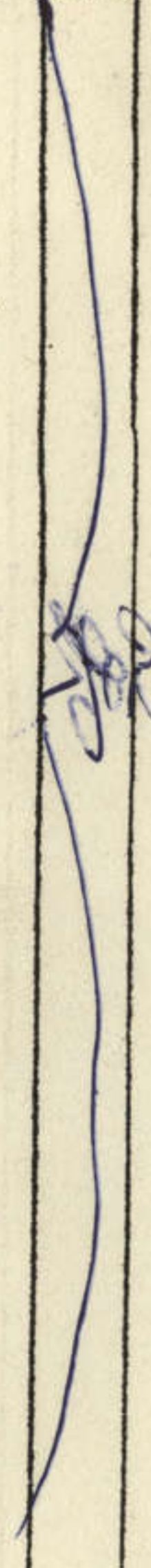
Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
36	1820H	F/ 161 Recce Flight	1000-1200H. 1440-1640H. 1. No sign of recent movement in East. YS499823 small trees had been recently cut possibly for overhead cover. Fresh movement approx 24 hours old at YS502823 also 3 slit trenches sighted at the same place, however canopy quite thick. YS503819, one reasonably new pit and again trees cut. On Soui Tam Bo several small packs around YS497810 on the West side. One well used track from clearing at YS494814, East of 1100 yards then turns North into grids mentioned above. 2. Eastings 65-70, Northings 70-80. Not all area covered canopy is very thick so VR is very difficult. No ox carts tracks previously recorded have movement about 3-4 days ago. Tracks from YS 683787 ⁶⁷⁶⁷²⁷ covers up the Cha creek at YS683787 - Oxcart tracks 48 hours old at YS683787. Timber cut. Foot tracks 24-48 hours old.	Arty, JADE G2 Air info.	
37	L log	F/ JADE	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1420-1435H 2. YS735795 3. 100/20% 5 bunkers uncovered and damaged. 4. 5246, YELLOWJACKET, 21, 2 F100s, 8 Mk 117s HD, VC Base camps. Remarks: FAC recommends at least 3 more strikes on this target. Item 19-1415.	G2 Air and Arty info.	
38	L log	F/ ALO/J06	SIGHTING: 1. YS740796. 2. Base Camp - 6 bunkers.	G2 Air Arty and Int info.	
39	1425H L log	F/ 161 Recce Flight	156/11, 0830-1230H. Sniffer. E47-52, N81-86. Only readings in YS47-82 where there is obvious wood cutting. VR E25-35, N85-90: 1. YS243887, 3 huts and 4 bunkers with camouflage beginning to die. They have been used recently judging from tracks in area. 2. YS248882, foot tracks crossing Firestone Trail. E-W show recent use.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air and Int info.	
40	z1855H	F/ 1 ARU	N'LOCS: Ptl 53 YS435697, Ptl 54 YS437643.	Arty info.	
41	1900H	F/ 9 RAR	N'LOCS: Ptl 40C YS482640/	Arty info.	
42	1930H	F/ 9 RAR	N'LOCS: Ptl 40E YS392660.	Arty info.	
43	1940H	F/ 161 Recce	4/12: Mission time: 1625-1755H. VR of area E47-58, N70-76, NTR.	Arty, JADE and G2 Air info.	
44	2005H	F/ 9 RAR	N'LOC: Ptl 40D YS400651.	Arty info.	
45	1945H	F/ Sector	Request AO clearance on the following area contained in YS475590, 488570, 500570, 500590, 500550, 500580, 520580, 523557. Time 020700H for a total of 8 hours. Referred to G2 Ops and H'shoe Coy. Clear 1 ATF.	Arty info.	
46	2020H	F/ Sector	Request AO clearance YS235780, YS270779, YS246756, YS272765 from 020660H-021200H.	Referred to G2 Ops. Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 4

Date: 2 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
47	0135H	F/ 9 RAR	D Coy reports hearing a shot. Bearing 1400 m from ^{THIR} thier loc.	Arty info.	
48	0250H	F/ G2 Air Hurricane	SLAR READOUT. Sortie No, 6282. Time 1840 at YS305610 3 returns on road.	Arty info.	
49	0510H	F/ Ebony CP	Sound of large explosion heard from CP. Jet plans flew overhead shortly afterwards, explosion seemed to be South of this loc. A check with D/O Sector revealed no airstrikes in this vicinity at this time.	Arty info.	
50	0530H	F/ 9 RAR	D Coy reports a large explosion on a bearing of 3200m from thier loc.	Arty info.	
51	0535H	F/ G2 Air Hurricane	RED HAZE READ OUT: Sortie No. 6279. Tgts: 361R and 364R Run together. YS282793, 1 fire in swamp, YS282744 3 emmissions in woods.	Arty and Int info.	
55	0645H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40E YS400656.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 5

Date: 2 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
56	1400H 1 Dec	F/ 161 Recce (L Log)	VR Report. 155/11. 1100-1200H. 1. At YS735795 POSSUM 15 did a BDA for an A/s by JADE 07. At least 12 bunkers and 4 pits were opened up. Another A/S will be conducted in this area.	Arty, G2 Air, Int, JADE info.	
57	1555H 1 Dec	F/ 161 Recce (L Log)	VR Report. 157/11. 1300-1430H. 1. YS735795 JADE conducted 2 air strikes on a base camp. 100% on target with 20% coverage. Approx 20 military structures damaged or opened up. The main portion of the camp was not touched. 2. YS740769 a base camp of at least 6 bunkers visible. Suggest POSSUM 15 marks it for airstrike.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE, Int info.	
58	1930H 1 Dec	F/ H ¹ can (L Log)	Request CSS clearance on fol grids for night 2 Dec. YS33718810, YS27308510.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info. Referred to G2 Ops. Clear 1 ATF. Attack heading of 045 ± 10 Recip requested.	
59	2045H 1 Dec	F/ 161 Recce (L Log)	3/12. Mission Time 1330 to 1530H. VR of area EASTINGS 35 to 45, NORTHINGS 85 to 90. 1. Trail from DAMPIER to EAST has been recently used by foot traffic. 2. Tracks to WEST and SOUTH are in constant use but not in past few days. 3. There was evidence of foot traffic through several clearings and into jungle in SOUTHEAST corner of the recce area. The tracks run mainly NORTHWEST to SOUTHEAST.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
60	0150H 2 Dec	F/ 4 RAR (L Log)	Ptl 32A reports movement and flashlight to the SE of their loc.	Arty info. 102 FdBty engaged.	
61	0655H	F/ 9 RAR	Ptl 40D: YS410647.	Arty info.	
62	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24: YS457693.	Arty info.	
63	0710H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl back in loc.	Arty info.	
64	0720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24: back in loc.	Arty info.	
65	0720H	F/ 161 Recce	Route 15 clear. Road Block on Route 2 at YS462830. Logs block road.	Arty info. D/O BARIA notified of Road Block	
66	0720H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40D back in loc.	Arty info.	
67	0735H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A: YS483660.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No:⁶.....

Date: 2 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
68	0745H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C: YS472652. Ptl 40E: YS415655.	Arty info.	
69	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32: YS461681. Ptl 32A: YS477659.	Arty info.	
70	0800H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40E back in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
71	0815H	F/ BEARCAT	Required our ground clearance for airstrikes at YS275850, YS292828, YS270848. Timings 0800-1700H	JADE info. Clear ground 1 ATF. No 1 ATF friendlies within 5000 metres.	
72	0830H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C back in ATF base.	Arty info.	
73	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14: YS389683.	Arty info.	
74	0845H	F/ Sector	We have HOI CHANH who state that 3 coys of D445 are dug in in area YS5657. Request that AO EAST of DAT DO be extended to cover all of LIGHT GREEN SOUTH of river.	Arty, G3 Int, G2 Air, JADE info. AO approved.	
75	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32: YS450683.	Arty info.	
76	0905H	F/ 161 Recce	MISSION REPORT: 6/12 0630 - 0715H. VR of Route 15 and Route 2. 1. Route 15 clear from VUNG TUA to TAM PHOUC. 2. Route 2, at YS462830 a road block of bushes and logs was found.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE, INT info.	
77	0910H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl now back in ATF base.	Arty info.	
78	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32 now back in ATF base.	Arty info.	
79	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A back in ATF base.	Arty info.	
80	1000H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy back in W Coy's location.	Artyinfo.	
81	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS402681.	Arty info.	
82	1000H	F/ Sector	Request AO from 030600 to 031730H as follows: YS274652 - 272675; YS305661 - 282643.	Approved. Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
83	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 back in ATF base.	Arty info.	
84	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS408681.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ...7.....

Date: ...2. Dec. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
85	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS394687.	Arty info.	}
86	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A: YS463683.	Arty info.	
87	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43: YS517678.	Arty info.	
88	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS383686.	Arty info.	
89	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A: YS474683.	Arty info.	
90	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A: YS483684.	Arty info.	
91	1800H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10C YS482655, 10D YS405645, 10E YS508651.	Arty info.	
92	1804H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A YS490685.	Arty info.	
93	1820H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A YS492685 night loc.	Arty info.	
94	1828H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71B YS506644 night loc.	Arty info.	
95	1850H	F/H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 73A YS483631 night loc, Ptl 71A YS511632 night loc.	Arty info.	
96	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS382686, Ptl 34 YS455706 night loc.	Arty info.	
97	1900H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS455640 night loc.	Arty info.	
98	1910H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10E YS385648 night loc.	Arty info.	
99	2000H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10D YS403647 night loc, Ptl 10C YS489652 night loc.	Arty info.	
100	2010H	F/ 2 ARVN Bde	From US Adviser. 1. He will send the LO from his bde to HQ 1 ATF on helicopter which drops our LO off to him. 2. His freq and C/S are:- RED HAT 53, 51.55. He will on this freq from 0700H hrs tomorrow.	CP info.	
101	2020H	F/ 161 Recce	VR REPORT 12/12, 1635-1825. VR base LONG HAI's over Long Green. 1. Well used track into old base camp that had been bombed at YS575598. 2. Fresh track activity into what appears to be a large cache in vic YS591598. 3. Small trench at YS562576, pos camp in thick scrub north of trench. 4. Since this mornings track VR 25-30 pers from YS565579. Positive trace from above grid to YS5255, but normal track activity made further VR difficult. As far as could be ascertained, these tracks lead through mine field to LONG PHUOC HAI. (see trace).	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 8

Date: 2 -3 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
102	2020H	F/ 161 Recce	VR REPORT 11/12 1300-1730. 1. VR in areas 1. A and B, 2. D and C - 4 hours. 2. Tracks as well used bunkers at YS258856, and a fresh pile of wood at YS265830. 3. At YS283901 4 bunkers. 4. At YS286894 old camp had been bombed but 1 bunker being rebuilt.	Arty info. <i>no on base 10 all new</i> <i>Arty info</i>	
103	2030H	F/ 161 Recce	VR REPORT 10/12 02 Dec 68. Kangaroo standby - recce 2 hrs 20 mins 9 sorties liaison 1 hr 50 mins 9 sorties. At 0900 after take off from St Kilda pad, demolitions were carried out 300 yds North near beach by Aust forces. V.T. tower had no knowledge of this. A dangerous situation could have developed had I been lower or closer.	G2 Air, JADE, Arty info.	
104	0145H	F/ II FFV	Clearance requested for air strike on YS371881 before 030245H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
105	0415H	F/ II FFV	RED HAZE Readouts: Sortie 6289, Tgt 362R, TOT 1830-1915, YS258875, 2 emissions in woods, YS263879, 2 emissions in woods, YS265889, 1 emission in woods, YS267885, 1 emission in woods YS321861, 6 emissions in woods, YS333864, 1 emission in woods, YS342865, 6 emissions in woods. Sortie 6290, Tgt 364R, TOT 0300-0330. YS247721, 1 emission in woods, YS289745, 2 emissions in woods, YS257772, 1 emission in woods, YS228777, 1 emission in woods, YS239779, *40 emissions on E side of road, *YS235775, 35 emissions on W side of road. *Route 15, vicinity PHU MY.	Arty info.	
106	0425H	F/ II FFV	Msn 3407 STROBE 03, Tgt 3Z0366AR, TOT 0500-0550, at Base-7. Today's base is 9.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
107	0640H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 73A YS488629.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No:9.....

Date:3 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
108	0700H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10E YS388639.	Arty info.	
109	0705H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl ARU back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
110	0710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A YS487677.	Arty info.	
111	1015H L log	F/ ALO/JO6 2 Dec 68	SIGHTING: At YS462815 on Hwy 2 there is a small bush road block.	Sector already know about this one and are supposed to be doing something about it Air info.	
112	1230H L log	F/ ALO/JO7 2 Dec 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1206/1212 2. YS735795 3. 100/30%, 2 bkrs, 1 hut and 1 large trench dam 4. 5230, DUSTY 21, 2 F100s, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 82s HD. Item No. 19-1200.	Air info.	
113	1330H L log	F/ ALO/JO7 2 Dec 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1250/1300H 2. YS740796. 3. 100/70%, 5 bunkers destroyed, 4. 5320, BOBCAT 71, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117s, Item 19-1245.	Air info.	
114	1445H L log	F/ ALO/JO6 2 Dec 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1420/1435H 2. YS740796 3. 100/75%, 1 bunker destroyed 4 bunkers unc and damaged. 4. 5246, YELLOW JACKET 41, 2 F100s, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117, Item No. 19-1415.	Air info.	
115	0745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS452692.	Arty info.	
116	0745H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10D now in this loc.	Arty info.	
117	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 now in 1 ATF loc.	Arty info.	
118	0815H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C now in 1 ATF loc.	Arty info.	
119	0837H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43 YS516673.	Arty info.	
120	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS397687.	Arty info.	
121	0950H	F/ Sector	Reference road block reported yesterday at YS462830. There is an Anti tank mine in the obstacle. An attempt to blow it has failed.		
122	1000H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: FSPB DYKE occupied.	Arty info.	
123	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43 and 43A now in 1 ATF loc.	Arty info.	
124	1000H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10E now in 1 ATF loc.	Arty info.	
125	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS399684. (Cont on the next sheet)	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 10

Date: 3 Dec 68

(REAR)

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
126	1000H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71A YS515635, Ptl 73A YS482628.	Arty info.	
127	1050H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71B YS504644.	Arty info.	
128	1055H	F/ RAAF	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl 23 extracted.	Arty info.	
129	1057H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 RAR complete at DYKE.	Arty info.	
130	1108H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS 393682.	Arty info.	
131	1115H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance YS544894 for 1200H.	Clear 1 ATF, NF 2½ NW. Arty info.	
132	1120h	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS7388, 7389 for 1200H.	Clear ATF and 18 ARVN. NF 4K West. Arty info.	
133	1140H	F/ Sector	Request AO YS253747, 280757, 290730, 253727 from 040600 to 041800H.	Approved. Arty info.	
134	1140H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 ATF HQ, 2 Tp A Sqn, 3 Tp A Sqn at JULIA, 1 Tp A Sqn YS288812.	Arty info.	
135	1145H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance YS576902 at 1200H.	Clear 1 ATF. NF 2K N TAOR Bdy. Arty info.	
136	1158H	F/ Fwd	1 ATF opens at JULIA YS2281.	Arty info.	
137	1205H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS390681.	Arty info.	
138	0730H <i>late entry</i>	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike on YS437855 at 0815H.	Clear gd 1 ATF, Sector DTM NF 2000m to SE Arty info.	
139	0900H <i>late entry</i>	F/ A'TAC	Fol conversations with NGFLO (Sector): Destroyer avail 14 Dec 68. 5"-54 means longer range (24000m as opposed to usual 13000). Have we any tgts further inland requiring treatment?	All of the NUI ^{Dinhs} DELLs & NUI THI VAI area within range. CP and G3 Ops info.	
140	1240H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS655616 in 30 mins.	Clear gd ATF (Rear) NF 2000m NW AO Bdry. Arty info.	
141	1245H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: DAMPIER.	Arty info.	
142	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS291819.	Arty info.	
143	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS393685.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 11

Date: 3 DEC 68

(REAR)

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
144	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy 296817, B Coy 290824.	Arty info.	
145	1415H	F/ L O RTAVF	LOCSTAT: FSPB GREY.	Arty info.	
146	1500H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS240817, B Coy YS258809, D Coy YS218833.	Arty info.	
147	1530H	F/ LO RTAVF	HQ YS164886 Sub units will be moving in a triangle YS164886 to 175905 to YS183866. BLACKHORSE HQ YS235919, BLACKHORSE 2: YS246920, BLACKHORSE 4 YS214916, These elms will be in these areas for 4 days.	Arty info.	
148	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS306831, 10 Pl YS275816, 11 Pl YS273819, D Coy and 12 Pl YS274815, Ptl 24 YS453693.	Arty info.	
149	1630H	F/ DARK BROKER	Request our air and ground clearances for DAT DO firing into; EASTINGS YS57-60, NORTHINGS YS57-61; clear PARIS, JADE, KANGA: Timings 1700-1730.	Clear ground 1 ATF. (REAR) (MAIN)	
150	1655H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS488665.	Arty info.	
151	1705H	F/ 161 Recce	15/12, 3 Dec 68, all day; Kangaroo standby 5 hours 40 mins; 3 VR 9 RAR 1 hr 55 mins. Aircraft tasked 0800-0900 for VR for CO. 9 RAR thought 0830-0930 CO not available so 2 VR done CO VR done 1130-1230, 2 AOP 1 hr 20 mins, 2 hrs 25 mins NTR.	G2 Air info.	
152	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy, 2 Tp C Sqn N/Loc YS295823.	Arty info.	
153	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS489671. 1 Pl V Coy YS471661.	Arty info.	
154	1800H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 60D YS416650.	Arty info.	
155	1805H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS273822.	Arty info.	
156	1815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS491671 N/Loc.	Arty info.	
157	1820H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 60E YS389641.	Arty info.	
158	1825H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS304834.	Arty info.	
159	1835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/Locs. Ptl 24 YS453693. Ptl 44 YS412678. A Coy YS295833. B Coy YS293830. C Coy YS304830. D Coy YS274828.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: 12

Date: .3 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
160	1900H	F/ H/Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71A YS511632 N/Loc. Ptl 73A YS488632.	Arty info.	
161	1905H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 YS468663 N/Loc.	Arty info.	
162	1910H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 60C YS486648. Ptl 60D YS402644.	Arty info.	
163	1930H	F/ Arty	Request your gd clearance on Gr 311624, 325621, 299632 from now till 0600 for Sector H & Is.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
164	1500H LATE LOG	F/ Possum 4	VR AO SHERMAN. 1. Fresh foot tracks on narrow trail. Crossed Firestone Trail at 256855. Single fighting pit noticed at crossing in heavy bamboo, recent and in very good condition. 2. Base camp 252880 - 1 bunker + some trench in timbered area. Had been partially cleared. Numerous tracks and timber cutting in the area. 3. Track running NORTH at YS246860 swings to the EAST then back NORTH to the above base camp. Not recently used. 4. YS260864. Track to the North West - single foot track - stony can't tell if has been used recently. Another track running NORTH to EAST then NORTH up the Eastern side of a creek. 5. YS272876 - track to the NORTH used by vehicular traffic. One to the SOUTH also. Not recently used. 6. Negative foot and vehicular traffic on Firestone Trail.		6kb
165	2020H	F/ H/Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71B YS511642 N/Loc.	Arty info.	
166	2030H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 60E N/C. Ptl 60D YS401643. Ptl 60C YS486648. N/Locs.	Arty info.	
167	2045H	F/ Arty	Request your clearance on Gr 532583, 549596, 544570, 546585.	Clear ground 1 ATF Rear.	
168	2050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS468663 N/Loc.	Arty info.	
169	2100H	F/ II FFV	Red Haze. Msn No 3443. C/S Moonglow 27. Targets 3Z0019AR, 3Z0366AR, Time 032230H, 032315H. Base - 7.	Arty info.	
170	2140H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: D Coy 4/12 YS227838. N/L.	Arty info.	
171	2155H	F/ Ebony Fwd	LOCSTAT: 4/12 N/Locs. A Coy YS246820. B Coy YS263810. C Coy CHESTNUT. D Coy YS227838.	Arty info.	
172	2115H	F/ 1 RAR	Contact Report Ptl 24. A. Contact. B. 03 to 042 032042. C. 453693. D. 1. E. Not known. F. Not known. G. EAST to WEST.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: ...13....

Date: 3/4 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
173	2115H	F/ 4 RAR	V/4 RAR reports 3 to 5 single shots being fired from vic YS445685.	Arty info.	
174	2100H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 24 at YS453693 had contact with 1 VC the sentry ^{seen} enemy 20 to 30 metres SouthEast moving EAST to WEST. Sentry opened up with 4 shots. Movement ceased after the shots were fired and were unable to tell whether enemy was hit. To investigate at first light.	Arty info.	
175	0420H	F/ G2 Air IIFV	Today's base using A over A is PU. Msn 3445 C/S Strobe 29. Tgt 3Z0366AR TOT 0505 to 0600 at Base + 1. Msn 3447 C/S Strobe 31 alternate tgt 3Z0019AR TOT 0600 to 0700 at Base + 1.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: ..14.....

Date:4.Dec.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
176	L log	F/ ALO/JO1 3 Dec 68	AIRSTRIKE: 0903/0909H 2. YS437855 3. 90/70% 1 bunker damaged 4. 5327, SHARKBAIT 71 2 4Fcs, 6 MB2s, 4 M117s, VC Base Camp. Item 19-0900.	Air info.	
177	L log	F/ ALO/JO6 3 Dec 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1210/1225H 2. YS576902 3. 100/50% 5 bunkers uncovered, 1 bunker destroyed 2 military structures destroyed, 25 metre trench destroyed. 4. TACO Ø1, 4481, 2 F100s VC Base Camp, 4 NAPs, 4 82s. Item 19-1205.	Air info.	
178	1400H L log	F/ ALO/JO7 3 Dec 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1325/1355H 2. YS655616. 3. 100/80%, 2 bunkers destroyed, 10x10 structure destroyed, 1 bunker uncovered. 4. B/C 51, 5243, 2 F100s, VC Base Camp, 12 82s. Item 19-1305.	Air info.	
179	1515H L log	F/ ALO/Jo1 3 Dec 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1502/1511H 2. YS576744 3. 100/80% 1 kitchen table destroyed, 2 struct- ures damaged and 2 structures destroyed. 4. 5253, DUSTY 31, 2 F100s, VCBase camp. 8- 117s. Item 19-1457.	Air info.	
180	0645H L log	F/ 161 Bty	Clearing Ptl fired on by M79 this morning. Round impacted at YS429660, 200 metres from Ptl. Primary came from East.	Checked Sector, 1 Fd Sqn, Neither had any knowledge of firing. CP info.	
181	0705H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS749768. Strike cleared yesterday but new TOT 0800 hours.	Clear 1 ATF. NF AO Bdry 2700m NE. Arty info.	
182	0705H	F/ AWCC	Route 15 clear.	- A Sqn 3 Cav, 1 Fd Sqn, 48 Tpt Gp, 53 Gen Sp Tp and - Arty info.	
183	0711H	F/ AWCC	Route 2 clear.	- Arty info.	
184	0715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 YS469659.	Arty info.	
185	0719H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS489665.	Arty info.	
186	0725H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for airstrike at YS330631, TOT 0740H.	Checked 1 ATF Fwd, Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
187	0745H	F/ RAAF	Request Free Fire Zone YS4080-4086-4380-4386 TOT 0800-1000. People Sniffer Msn. NF	From 1 ATF Fwd, E of 40 is clear. Sector Clear ground Sgt Mathis. Arty info.	
188	0755H	F/ JADE	Req clearance for airstrike YS754769 at approx 040815H.	Clear ATF. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: ...15.....

Date: ...4 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
189	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	Ranges in use 4 Dec. 3. 0800-1230H for SA. 4. 0800-1230 for SA. 5. 1030-1230H for demo of main Armt of C Sqn. 7. 0800-1630 for SA, M60, M79 and claymores.	Clear Air Arty info.	
190	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51, 53 in 1 ATF Rear loc.	Arty info.	
191	0811H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS305837, Ptl 24 in 1 ATF Rear loc.	Arty info.	
192	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS418676.	Arty info.	
193	0830H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact est 4 enemy details to fol. C Coy 307838.	Arty info.	
194	0840H	F/ 9 RAR	C Coy complete YS405639 report SA fire 4800m, 1500 metres. Ptl 60 C, D and E in 1 ATF Rear loc.	Arty info.	
195	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	Contact broken neg cas, unk results. 11 Pl YS274826, 12 Pl YS275825, D Coy (-) no change	Arty info.	
196	0900H	F/ RAAF	Request a Free Fire Zone for LFT YS6058-6658-6057-6657 from 0900H - 0930H.	Clear gd 1 ATF and Sector. Arty info.	
197	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS299826, Ptl 31A YS295824, B Coy YS294831, Ptl 44 YS422671.	Arty info.	
198	0920H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71A in H'shoe loc.	Arty info.	
199	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS296825, Ptl 13A in A Coy loc, B Coy YS294831, C Coy YS304833, D Coy (-) YS274827, 11 Pl YS274832, 12 Pl YS279832.	Arty info.	
200	1000H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71B YS411642, Ptl 73A YS479631.	Arty info.	
201	1010H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	At 0954 there was an explosion in the mine field to front of 1 Fd Sqn approx YS43656633 thought to be a mine exploded by an animal.	Ac to check, no bodies in minefield. Arty info.	
202	1025H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS295826.	Arty info.	
203	1105H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS277830, 11 Pl YS274834, 12 Pl YS283835, B Coy YS295830.	Arty info.	
204	1105H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS383645.	Arty info.	
205	1130H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71B YS502632.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: 16

Date: 4 Dec 69

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
206	1127H	F/ 161 Recce Flight	20/12, 4 Dec, 0830-1000H, Pilot Tippet, Donald. VR, tracks and beaches. 1. Small canoe like sampan in good condition at YS582575. 2. Many civs sighted gathering shellfish from YS545554 to YS576570 in the inlet there are 8 fish nets deployed on mud flats YS5757 and 5857, these have been here for some time and I believe they are used by VC. 3. Tracks - along axis of long green, well used overnight. 4. 3 pers prints on beach at HO TRAM YS678578. 5. 1 bunker sighted at YS766642, there were fresh foot prints in the area, a tunnel entrance was sighted at YS763642. 6. Several pers moved down R329 from LYNX, SW to YS715805 and then North into jungle. Target marking a/s YS754769 for JADE 06. BDA 3 huts destroyed, 1 hut damaged, 1 bunker destroyed, 40 meters of trench exposed.		Int info
207	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy withdrew and posn engaged by Arty. 9 Pl has moved back into area still on recce and investigation of area if not still held.		
208	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS279837, 11 Pl YS276839, 12 Pl YS283837, 9 Pl YS306838, A Coy YS297826, B Coy YS294834. At 12 Pl loc they have found a track running E to W and used this morning.	Arty info.	
209	1220H	F//1 RAR	a. Contact 7 Pl. b. 040830 - 040200H c. YS307838 d. 2 groups of 5, 3 and 2. AK47s sighted. Range of contact 75 to 25 meters. Direction of movement East. e. Dressed in black. f. 2 WIA G. Pos East. h. Believe contact made from defended bunker system. SA fire received from 3 bunkers, shouting heard from rear, believe depth of posn to East.	Int Ops info.	
209	1235H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71B back in loc.	Arty info.	
210	1245H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike YS588918 at 1315H.	Clear 1 ATF and 18 ARVN (Ints KK), No friendlies 5K any direction. Arty info.	
211	1250H	F/ 48 Tpt Gp	22 commercial trucks will be coming from LB tomorrow. Request escort at 0930H.	A Sqn advised. Arty info.	
212	1255H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 73A back in loc.	Arty info.	
213	1310H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS381666.	Arty info.	
214	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl YS281842. 11 Pl YS323842.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: 17

Date: 4 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
215	1230H	F/ Sector	Request AO YS275695, 280677, 265675, 256690 from 050600H to 051700H.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
216	1335H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl D Coy YS285840.	Arty info.	
217	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS294838.	Arty info.	
218	1410H	F/ 161 Recce Flight	14/12, 3 Dec 68. Msn Time 1040-1305, Pos 16. VR 54-60/8793 plus tgt marking a/s. 1. Small base Camp YS544894. Appears to be a hut under const as well as under structure. Signs of recent use. 2. Large Base Camp YS576902 marked for JADE 06. BDA 5 x bunkers uncovered 2xstructures destroyed. 1 bunkerdestroyed, 1 small trench destroyed, 3. Base camp YS585918, 588918 and 588916 forming large complex. All in good condition with lge bunkers and several structures. Well used tracks run in and around complex with signs of recent use.	Arty JADE and G2 Air info,	
219	1415H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS379657, 7 Pl YS377658, 8 and 9 Pl YS376654.	Arty info.	
220	1435H	F/ A'TAC	Request clearance YS370655 Dn5100, A400.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
221	1425H	F/ 9 RAR	Have sighted 2 persons at YS370654, one digging, one observing.	Arty info.	
222	1440H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for ALBATROSS at 1500H at YS584919.	Clear ground 18 ARVN/ARVN TO TO. Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
223	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS301830; B Coy YS294845; D Coy, 10 Pl and 12 Pl YS287840; 11 Pl YS279848.	Arty info.	
224	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 14 YS419679.	Arty info.	
225	1515H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS375662, 9 Pl YS380643, A Coy YS440701.	Arty info.	
226	1605H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Pt1 72B YS513635. Pt1 73C YS502633.	Arty info.	
227	1550H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS260828. B Coy YS261810. 2 elements of B Coy YS258812.	Arty info.	
228	1650H	F/ H/Shoe	LOCSTAT: Pt1 71C YS503624.	Arty info.	
229	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS302831. C Coy YS304833.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: ...18....

Date:4.Dec.68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
230	1700H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS371666. 8 Pl YS370665. 9 Pl YS377642. A Coy YS468706.	Arty info.	} <i>Dwis</i>
231	1710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 15 YS463682.	Arty info.	
232	0845H	F/ ALO J06 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 0810/0820. 2. YS754769. 3. 100/100%, 3 structures and 1 bunker destroyed. 4. 5312, SABRE 41, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 8 Mk117 HD. Item 19-0800. Note. Additional BDA. 40 metres trench exposed, 1 military structure damaged.	G2 Air info.	
233	1730H	F/ 48 Gp LONG BINH	48 Gp advised that a convoy moving from LONG BINH to VUNG TAU will reach our area between 050915 hrs and 050930 hrs.	A Sqn 3 Cav Regt advised.	
234	1730H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	2 Dec found by 3/43 ARVN (Ni Loc 4 Dec YS671895). 1. 3 x 75mm rifles. 2. 8 x 57mm recoilless rifle rounds. 3. 1 MG mount. 4. 2 anti tank mines. 5. 99 claymore mines. 6. 3,500 Chicom grenades. 7. 180 Bangalore torpedoes. 8. 55 x 60mm mortar rounds. 3 Dec. 1. 244 shovels. 4 Dec. 1. 1 VC KIA. 2. 1 claymore mine. 3. 8 bags cement and 16 claymore stands.	Fwd, Arty info.	
235	1745H	F/ 48 Gp LONG BINH	48 Gp at LONG BINH cancelled convoy advised earlier.	A Sqn 3 Cav Regt advised.	
236	1800H	F/ ALO J07	Airstrike. 1. 1315/1330H. 2. YS588918. 3. 95/20%, 2 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5243, BOBCAT 51, 2 F100, 12 Mk82, slicks, VC Base Camp, Item 19-1310.	G2 Air info.	
237	1800H	F/ ALO J07	Airstrike. 1. 1345/1400H. 2. YS588918. 3. 100/20%, 3 bunkers destroyed, 30 metres trench uncovered. 4. 5330, YELLOW BIRD 32, 2 B57, 16 M117, VC Base Camp, Item 19-1330.	G2 Air info.	
238	1800H	F/ ALO J01	Airstrike. 1. 1451/1501H. 2. YS584919. 3. 90/70%, 4 bunkers destroyed, 2 tunnel entrances uncovered, 1 small ammo cache destroyed and exploded. 4. 5252, DUSTY 31, 2 F100, 8 Mk117, VC Base Camp, Item 19-1449.	G2 Air info.	
239	1800H	F/ ALO J06	Airstrike. 1. 1555/1625H. 2. YS307838. 3. 100/25%, neg BDA. 4. 4142, RAMROD 05, 2 F100, 4 BLU 27, 4 Mk82, 1600 20mm, occupied base camp. Item 19-1550.	G2 Air info.	
240	1800H	F/ ALO J06	Airstrike. 1. 1630/1645H. 2. YS307838. 3. 100/25%, neg BDA. 4. 4135, BLADE 03, 2 F100, 8 BLU 27, occupied base camp. Item 19-1625.	G2 Air info.	
241	1800H	F/ ALO J06	Airstrike. 1. 1645/1700H. 2. YS307838. 3. 100/50%, neg BDA. 4. 5258, SHARKBAIT 11, 2 F4C, 6 Mk82, 4 Nap, occupied base camp. Item 19-1630.	G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ...19....

(REAR)

Date: 4 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
242	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS394693.	Arty info.	
243	1750H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 73C YS505641.	Arty info.	
244	1755H	F/ LO 18 ARVN Div	LOCSTAT: 3/43 YS671895.	Arty info.	
245	1800H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 3 and Ptl 31 no change, Ptl 32 YS369656, Ptl 30C YS381643.	Arty info.	
246	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS285848 ni loc, 11 Pl YS281852 ni loc, Ptl 14 YS403687.	Arty info.	
247	1800H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Locs: C Coy (-) YS379657, A Coy complete YS467706.	Arty info.	
248	1830H	F/ Sector	A civilian truck has crashed through the Western bridge at CAM MAY YS3757. Bridge is impassable.		
249	1930H	F/ CP	Ref civilian truck falling through CAM MAY Bridge. Truck has literally fallen through the W bridge (Bailey) and it is out to all traffic. The concrete bridge next to it is open to light traffic only.	1 ALSG, TFMA advised. Provost told to stop trucks going to VUNG TAU tomorrow. 1 ATF (Fwd) advised. Sector advised 53 Gp. Cannot contact 48 Gp.	
250	1940H	F/ A Sqn	Cavmobile at YS253730 at 1100H today sighted several signs next to culverts which had previously been blown. They were painted onto wooden boards and said in both Vietnamese and English "VC did this, great victory for little men". Origin unknown.	G3 Ops info.	
251	2010H	F/ 1 ARU	ARU patrol at YS433639 has pulled an ambush. Engaged with claymores and SA. Getting 9 RAR to fire illumination. Sector have advised that they have had contact at YS433615 and are engaging with arty.	G3 Ops, Arty info.	
252	2030H	F/ 9 RAR	Callsign 1 at YS467706 have observed 2 enemy 100 yds N of their location. It is believed the enemy are watching the platoon, which reports it will engage the enemy as the opportunity permits.	Arty info.	
253	2100H	F/ 1 ARU	Ref contact - negative results.	Arty, 1 ATF (Fwd), Sector info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 20

(REAR)

Date: 4 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Serial	Events	Action or From	Int
254	2120H	F/ 9 RAR		A Coy has made another sighting of an enemy through infra-red. En is moving towards a claymore killing area and will be engaged at an opportune moment.		
255	1825H	F/ 1 RAR		Ni Locs: A Coy complete YS308832, B Coy complete YS299845.	Arty info.	
256	1825H	F/ 4 RAR		Ni Loc: Ptl 51 YS467683, delete Ptl 15.	Arty info.	
257	1825H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf		Ni Locs: A Coy YS262825, B Coy (-) YS261810, Pl from B Coy YS259811.	Arty info.	
258	1900H	F/ 9 RAR		LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS464653 still moving.	Arty info.	
259	1915H	F/ 9 RAR		Ni Locs: 8 pl in C Coy's loc, 9 Pl YS377642.	Arty info.	
260	1915H	F/ 1 RAR		Ni Loc: Ptl 14 YS391695.	Arty info.	
261	1915H	F/ 1 RAR		Ni Locs: C Coy (-) YS304837, 9 Pl and 2 Sect 3 Tp C Sqn YS304832.	Arty info.	
262	1915H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf		Ni Locs: Amendment to ni loc A Coy should read YS259831, 2 Pl from B Coy YS262806.	Arty info.	
263	1910H	F/ H'Shoe		Ni Locs: Ptl 71C YS505625, Ptl 73B YS513633.	Arty info.	
264	1910H	F/ LO 2 Bde ARVN		LOCSTATS: 5 Bn YS304917 ni loc, 11 Bn HQ YS320923 ni loc, A Coy and C Coy YS333894, B Coy YS317904, D Coy YS318901.	Arty info.	
265	1915H	F/ 9 RAR		Ni Loc: Ptl 30D YS388664.	Arty info.	
266	1935H	F/ 9 RAR		Ni Locs: 9 Pl YS380639, Ptl 20C YS464655, delete Ptl 30C.	Arty info.	
267	1955H	F/ LO 18 ARVN		Caches found by our elements were at: 2nd Dec - YS673896 to YS673899, 3rd Dec - YS675900, 4th Dec - YS661906.	Passed to Fwd. Arty info.	
268	2035H	F/ 1 ARU		Ni Loc: Ptl 54 YS433639.	Arty info.	
269	2035H	F/ 4 RAR		Ni Loc: Ptl 52A YS467663.	Arty info.	
270	2035H	F/ LO 2 (AB) ARVN		Ni Locs: 5 Bn (-) YS303931, A Coy YS302930, B Coy YS304931, C Coy YS303933, D Coy FSPB RED HAT.	Arty info.	
271	2055H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf		Ni Loc: D Coy YS258849.	Arty info.	
272	2105H	F/ CP Fwd		Correction to earlier LOCSTAT: 9 Pl 1 RAR and 2 Sect 3 Tp C Sqn should read 9 Pl 1 RAR and 2 Tp C Sqn, not 2 Sect 3 Tp C Sqn.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
 (REAR)

Sheet No:21.....

Date:4 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
273	2125H	F/ CP Fwd	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13A and Ptl 44 of 1 RAR now back in base.	Arty info.	
274	2135H	F/ HURRICANE TOC	042025 hrs. YS284626. 578 RF Coy. Pl OP received one rifle grenade from one VC. Fire was returned with SA and AW. Contact broken at 2030 hrs when VC withdrew in an unknown direction. Results: one civilian wounded. VC casualties unknown.	Fwd advised.	
275	2150H	F/ HURRICANE TOC	SPOT REPORT. 042030 hrs at YS436597 49 PF Pl ambushed an estimated VC Pl. They exchanged SA and AW fire. ARVN arty was fired in support. The contact was lost at 2035 hrs when the VC withdrew in an unknown direction. Results: negative both sides.		
276	2300H	F/ 161 Recce	29/12. 1240-1550H. Target marking for airstrike. 1. Marked YS588918 for JADE 07. BDA. 2 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, 30 metres of trench destroyed. 2. Marked YS582917 for JADE 01. BDA. 4 bunkers destroyed, 2 tunnel entrances destroyed, 1 secondary explosion - small arms cache. 3. Total of 8 camps in this complex from Eastings YS58-59 along the SUOI NHOC. 4. Small camp at YS583930. 5. Large hut with tin roof at YS586931.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE, Int info.	
277	0500H 5 Dec	F/ G2 Air II FFV	RED HAZE Report. Sortie No 6315. Tgt 362R. TOT 050115 - 050140H. YS348911 - 8 fires and 49 emissions scattered in woods. YS231875 - 40 emissions near trail in woods.	1 ATF (Fwd), Arty info.	
278	0650H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS383650, 7 Pl YS393657, 8 Pl YS378657, 9 Pl is moving now, Ptl 20C moving now.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: ..22.....

Date: ..5 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
279	0706H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 now in 1 ATF loc. Sweep of area of ambush made at first light, nil results.	Arty info.	
280	0725H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	At YS209949 at 050130H a RTAVF security ptl contact unknown number of VC, results, 1 Thai WIA, 1 VC WIA Blood trail, 1 carbine captured, blood trail being followed up.	Arty info.	
281	0727H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C now in 1 ATF loc.	Arty info.	
282	0740H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 73B YS513636.	Arty info.	
283	0740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71 YS454683.	Arty info.	
284	0750H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: a Coy back in loc. 7 Pl YS407657, 9 Pl YS395639, C Coy and 8 Pl YS389640.	Arty info.	
285	0810H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71C YS503631.	Arty info.	
286	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	A message was found carried in the base of a tree. Message Read: LAM BIE EM YEU DU and was signed EPEM. Message was translated by intrupreter which read. HELLO GOODBYE and a common obsenity following.	Arty info.	
287	0825H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 and 52A back in loc.	Arty info.	
288	0830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS392689.	Arty info.	
289	0830H	F/ TF T/ Sector	Request cle arance for Inf Coy/Tk Tp Trg along Route 2 from YS443705 to YS463780 during period 1500-1700H daily 4-7 Dec.	Clear Sector. Sgt Mathis Arty info.	
290	0835H	F/ JADE	Request ground cle arabce for airstrike YS544894 at 0910H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. NF 4000 m NW. Arty info.	
291	0835H	F/ Sector	At ys462830, there is a road block and also 2 x AnTk mines. Sector authorities have been trying to remove them for the last 2 days.	Info passed to C Sqn. Arty info.	
292	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 Pl YS286849, 10 Pl YS288849, 11 Pl YS278857.	Arty info	
293	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Leading elements of A Coy YS311833.	Arty info.	
294	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy moving out.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
295	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy, 7 Pl 8 Pl YS304837, Ptl 32B of 8 Pl YS306837, 9 Pl 2 Tp C Sqn YS 304832.	Arty info.	
296	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS391687, B Coy YS263817, 5 Pl YS210882.	Arty info.	
297	1040H	F/ LO 2 BDE ARVN	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn (-) YS312932, 11 Bn complete YS306904.	Arty info.	
298	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS396688.	Arty info.	
299	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy YS313834, B Coy YS304849. D Coy YS289826 and also 12 Pl. 10 Pl YS293853, 11 Pl YS283858.	Arty info.	
300	0955H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS260850.	Arty info.	
301	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS317833; B Coy YS306853; C Coy, 2 Tp C Sqn YS308840; D Coy and 12 Pl YS292861; 10 Pl YS295856; 11 Pl YS286869; Aslt Pnr Pl YS274797.	Arty info.	
302	1140H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	A. Contact C/S BRUSH SIPHEN 4 Support Coy. B. 051120H. C. YS262852. D. Estimated Squad. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. Withdrew to East. D Coy encountered 5 VC, was attempting to circle when 2 VC were sighted. D Coy engaged 2, received automatic fire from 2 to 3 different positions. D Coy has 2 WIA slight, does not require DUSTOFF at this time and D Coy intends to finish contact after this mission is completed.	Arty info.	
303	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 14 YS402681, C Coy, 7 Pl and 9 Pl YS308838, 8 Pl and 2 Tp C Sqn YS305337, 10 Pl D Coy YS295859, 11 Pl YS291860, D Coy and 12 Pl YS292868, B Coy complete YS307855, A Coy complete YS326837.	Arty info.	
304	1205H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	A. DUSTOFF. B. BRUSH SIPHEN DELTA. C. YS262852. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. 1 litter. G. Chest wounds and bullet wounds to legs. H. US. I. BRUSH SIPHEN COMD. J. Smoke. L. Secure. M. 60ft jungle penetrator.	Arty info.	
305	1300H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS607844 at 1315H. Action. Clear - NF 3 K NE AO Bdry. And at YS584919 at 1345H. Clear 1 ATF and 18 ARVN. NF 6 K NE and 5 K NW.		
306	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Tp C Sqn with 8 Pl has destroyed a total of 20 bunkers also a considerable amount of communications trench, 1 booby trapped spider hole, 1 Chicom claymore mine was found.	Arty, Int info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: ..24.....

Date: ...5 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
307	1300H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTATS: Ptl 73B YS519630, Ptl 73C YS507636.	Arty info.	
308	1300H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS387634.	Arty info.	
309	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS402681.	Arty info.	
310	1311H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS759689 for airstrike at 1325H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
311	1315H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS292862, 11 and 12 Pl's at YS292861.	Arty info.	
312	1315H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp C Sqn YS298818, B Coy (-) YS302855, 5 Pl YS307855.	Arty info.	
313	1315H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS513666.	Arty info.	
314	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS399684.	Arty info.	
315	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn YS306822.	Arty info.	
316	1340H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	Ref contact of BRUSH SYPHON's D Coy. Contact was broken approx 20 minutes ago. D Coy withdrew and LFT expended ordnance in the area of first contact. D Coy now moving back into area to conduct sweep. A Coy now commencing to move.	Arty, Int info.	
317	1350H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS244839.	Arty info.	
318	1300H	F/ Sector	Re quest A0 in the following area YS237776, 266774, 266758, 244760 from 060699 ⁰⁶⁰⁶⁰⁰ to 061730	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
319	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS307854.	Arty info.	
320		F/ JADE	Request ground clearance YS588918 at 1455H.	Clear ground 1 ATF, clear 18 ARVN. NF. None within 5000M. Arty info.	
321	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete plus 2 tp C Sqn at YS310840.	Arty info.	
322	1420H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	D Coy now in contact again.	Arty info.	
323	1420H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS518670, D Coy YS375634.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No:25.....

Date:5 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
324	1505H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS293864, B Coy (-) YS309849, 5 Pl YS308862.	Arty info.	
325	1505H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS523670, B Coy YS449730, D Coy YS375637.	Arty info.	
326	1515H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn with B Coy 9 RAR at YS449730.	Arty info.	
327	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy & 2 Tp C Sqn are engaging first 5 bunkers in system. 2 Tp are moving 4 up.	Arty, int info.	
328	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS326835, ptl 14 YS412681.	Arty info;	
329	1550H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 4 Tp is with B Coy of 9 RAR at YS449730.	Arty info.	
330	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS310843, 5 Pl YS310863, C Coy YS315840.	Arty info.	
331	1620H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS528671, B Coy + 1 Tp A Sqn + 4 Tp C Sqn YS450706, D Coy YS375643.	Arty info.	
332	1630H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 73C YS501635.	Arty info.	
333	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22A YS471675.	Arty info.	
334	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS421684.	Arty info.	
335	1640H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	D Coy have found when they moved into contact area the following words carved into a tree VIONG-GAC thought to mean, guard Post approx YS260851.	Arty, Int info.	
336	1645H	F/ Arty Tac	161 Fd Bty RNZA ready on theatre grid. (Bty centre 4928 6205) at HORSESHOE.	CP	
337	1620H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial No 28/12, Target marked for airstrike at YS544894. 1. BTA, 5 bunkers destroyed a 25 metre trench destroyed, 2 base camps YS548897, recently used track running WEST through clearing into camp. 2. Small Base camp YS564904. 3. Small base camp YS544891.	Arty, JAD, G2 Air info.	
338	1620H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial No 27/12. 0730-0905. VR Eastings 26 to 29, Northings 95 to 96. 1. At YS273953 small section of East-West foottrack, estimate used in last 24 hrs, was seen running across a small clearing. 2. See track for other tracks. 3. YS285953, 2 bomb holes were observed both of which had damaged pits and bunkers visible. These bomb craters isolated and although nothing can be seen in the jungle around them due to thick foliage it is likely that a large complex exists in that area. There is a recently used foottrack running WEST from the area. 4. There is a pile of old wooden boxes in a clearing at YS288946 possibly old friendly camp area. (Contd on next sheet)		

SECRET

RETYPE *Sub para 1*

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
338 (Contd)	1620H	F/ 161 Recce	5. Nothing seen at YS231875 but at YS230876 is a base camp the southern half of which has been destroyed by an airstrike about 2 months ago. The remaining part of the camp is still useable. Running NORTH from the camp are 2 parallel foottracks which have been used recently. 6. Sortie was cancelled due to aircraft going US in the air.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
339	1625H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial No 32/12. 1230-1430. VR Eastinga 24 to 26. Northings 89 to 02. <i>2</i> YS256986 track of about 30 persons 48 hrs old heading NORTH to NORTH-WEST. 3. YS256998 tracks of 2 or 3 persons 48 hrs old, on NORTH bank of creek. 4. YS256999, simple log bridge 5. YS248005, number of foot tracks to WEST bank of creek. 6. YS246008, 2 old pits, possibly friendlies. 7. YS246009, one 4'x4' old pit.	1. YS257984, 2 old pits 2ft deep, one 4' long, the other 6 ft long.	
340	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy (-) YS309845, 5 Pl YS310863 N/L, C Coy and 2 Tp and 3 Tp C Sqn at YS318840, D Coy YS296866 N/L.	Arty, JADE, G2 info.	
341	1655H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) N/Change; B Coy YS462706; D Coy YS379648.	Arty info.	
342	1720H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71C YS505625 N/L.	Arty info.	
343	1720H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS519665 N/L.	Arty info.	
344	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22 YS496661 N/L.	Arty info.	
345	0930H	F/ ALO/J06	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0905/0915. 2. YS544894. 100/90 25 metres trench destroyed 5 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5305 DEVIL 31 2F100, UC B/C, 8 117. 19 0855.	Air info.	
346	0945H	F/LO 4/12 Inf	A. Contact c/s BRUSHSIPHEN Support Coy. B. 050145 H. C. YS222800. D. 6. E. Unknown. F. 2 KIA possibly. G. ETW sandpan left area moving to the WEST, at least 3 AK47 were identified prior to engagement. Sandpan was engaged at 30ft with AW MK79 two persons were seen to fall into the water during burst, in addition screams were heard from the enemy. Sandpan sank in midstream. AP relocated and small arms fire while in the vicinity of YS222803. Request for Arty on unit contact area was given a Negative Ground clearance. Sweep of ground this morning gave no further information.	Arty JADE, G2 Air info.	
347	1330H	F/ ALO, JADE	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1317/1324. 2. YS759689. 3. 100/80 - One structure destroyed. 4. 5311, Airburst 31, 2F100 VC Base Camp, 8 MK117's. 19 1315.	Air info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: ~~348~~ 27..

Date: .5.Dec.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
348	1349H	F/ ALO. JADE	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1336/1347. 2. YS584919. 3. 100/80 3 bunkers un covered and damaged. 4. 5243, Bobcat 51, 2F100 VC Base Camp, 6MK82LD, 2MK82HD, 2NAP. 19 1330.	Air info.	
349	1430H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	a. Dustoff. b. 4/12 Inf. c. YS262852. d. ASP. e. Urgent. f. 1, Sitting. g. Gunshot wounds to shoulder. h. US. i. Brush Syphon Delta on 63:35. j. Smoke. k. D Coy still in contact, jungle penetrator required. LFT required.	Arty, G2 Air, Int info.	
350	1515H	F/ ALO JADE	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1450/1500. 2. YS588918. 3. 100/100 2 bunkers des, 3 bunkers unc - 1 dud bomb. 4. 5253, Dusty 31, 2F100 VC Base Camp, 8MK 117 HD 800 20 MM. 19 1445.	Air info.	
351	1520H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	Dustoff is now complete.	Arty, G2 Air Int info.	
352	1820H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident enemy camp located by 2 Pl. b. 051645H. c. YS514669. d. Complex approx 2 Pls plus. Beleived not occupied for 12 months. e, f, g, ; N/A. h. Engineers assistance not required 2 Pl will destroy tomorrow.	Arty info.	
353	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Report YS42. b. 041400H, c. YS278844. d. 4 bunkers with OHC and 3 bunkers without.	Arty JADE G2 Air info.	
354	1915H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Pt1 73B YS510623. N/L.	Arty info.	
355	1917H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Pt1 51 YS443635. N/L.	Arty info.	
356	1930H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 30C YS479652.	Arty info.	
357	1830H	F/ RAAF	ALBATROSS 01 reports large circular bush-fire in Sqyare YS3576. Because of circular nature pilot feels could be result of poorly sited cooking fire.	Arty Tac will pass to 1 ATF (main) for possible H and I tgt.	
358	2005H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS384654, N/L. 11 Pl YS381642, N/L.	Arty info.	
359	2010H	F/ H'SHOE	Request clearance for lay - on mortar msn YS498611. Contact in DO, requested by ^{JAT} Dark ^{Darle} Dark ^{Becker} 7A.	Arty Tac verifying ground clearance with Sector)	
360	2020H	F/ 49 Gp	Convoy from LONG BINH in our area between 0900-0930 and heading back from VT in our area at 1100H.	A Sqn advised.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: .28.....

(REAR)

Date: .5 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
361	2030H	F/ H'SHOE	Minor contact area of DAT DO. Enemy approached DAT DO from EAST originally NORTH of Route 23. Crossed road. Currently being engaged by Sector mortars at YS504603.	Arty info.	
362	2105H	F/ H'SHOE	It appears VC are in area of police station or market place. Have fired several missions on the NE approaches to DAT DO. At the moment am standing by the local people seem to be handling situation.	Arty info.	
363	2130H	F/ H'SHOE	Request ground clearance YS475623. Moving lights to be engaged by mors.	Clear 1 ATF - requires SECTOR clearance.	
364	2200H	F/ CP	An unknown size en force has been in DAT DO. It has withdrawn. 104 Bty engaged 5 enemy at SECTOR request and SECTOR duty officer thinks that this may have been the force in question.	D Comd, Arty, 1 ATF(FWD) info.	
365	1800H	T/ SECTOR	Request AO YS446715 to YS448727 to YS464723 to YS464715. 061500-070800H, 071500H-080800H.	Approved 052135 initials RT.	
366	2145H	F/ Arty Tac	104 Bty fired on moving lights and sus mor baseplate. The mission was observed by the FO located at the HORSESHOE. Secondary explosions accompanied by large flashes were observed. Mission concluded at 2245 hours. Grid was YS480630.		
367	1815H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 300 YS465658, D Coy (-) YS382651, N/L, 12 Pl YS381654, N/L.	Arty info.	
368	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS423685, N/L.	Arty info.	
369	2300H	F/ H'SHOE	At 2000H at YS497607, friendly ambush contacted VC moving EAST to WEST. Engaged with SA. Contact was broken at 2100H. Neg results. Friendlies engaged with 81mm illumination and 10 rounds 155mm arty. Artillery this location engaged lights. During engagement lights continued. Observer claims he saw 3 secondary explosions from 2 last targets. Last target fired.		
370	2305H	T/ A Sqn-C Sqn 1 RAR-4 RAR-1 Fd Sqn-ARU 9 RAR-12 Fd Regt-SAS	General warning; en activity to be anticipated. Ensure all sentries are alert.		
371	2310H	F/SECTOR	609 RF received SA fire into the compound at HOA LONG from est 1-5 en. Contact opened 2240H. Finished 2245H.	Arty, D Comd info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: ..29.....

Date: 6 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
372	2350H	F/ SECTOR	HOA LONG received 5 rounds 82 mm mortar during earlier contact reported.	Arty info.	
373	2355H	F/ Arty Tac	Further to the earlier report regarding the engagement of the suspect mortar baseplate, the FO at the HORSESHOE observed another secondary explosion accompanied by a GREEN flash which rose 100 feet into the air. Firing is continuing from 104 Bty. Area now under surveillance with .50 cal MG.		
374	2359H	F/ CP +/101 RECCO	161 Recce Flt to do 1st light recce general area YS4762, 4862, 4863.	Arty info.	
375	0025H	F/ H'SHOE	Area YS484626 reengaged with Shell drake and 50 cal. Will be under observation for the rest of the night.	Arty info.	
376	0100H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy (YS447671) reports light bearing 2000 mils distance 1500-2000.	Arty info.	
377	0102H	T/ 9 RAR	Any report of lights to NW of ptl 30C. Negative.	Arty info.	
378	0116H	F/ 4 RAR	Explosions 6400 mils from ptls 22 (YS496661) and 22A (YS470674). Distance unknown.	Arty info.	
379	0120H	F/ Arty	LOCATING reports poss en base plate at YS448733.	Passed to DUC THANH Sub-Sector.	
380	0125H	F/ SECTOR	Request AO YS490550, 490610, 510610, 510550 from 060600H until 061400H.	Clear H'SHOE provided ptls can move up to NORTHERN BDY for previously arranged search. Cleared 1 ATF. SECTOR ADVISED of above.	
381	0300H	F/ SECTOR (Monitored)	Instr DAT DO of proximity of H'SHOE ptls to NORTHERN BDY of AO cleared at 0125H and to exercise caution in engaging.	Arty info.	
382	0257H	F/ H'SHOE	Have been engaging tgts (YS500617 and YS499616) with MG and mor. Movement at these grids has been observed from 052100H. At second grid engaged with mor four persons who appearing to be carrying a body. Fire was accurate and en probably sustained casualties. Will investigate area at first light.	Arty info.	
383	0345H	F/ IIFV	TOT MESSAGE: MSH: 3537. c/s: STROBE 30. TGT: 300366 AR. TOT: 0550H - 0650H base minus 8: Today's base: 68.	Air (Int) info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No:30.....

Date: .6.Dec.68.....

(REAR)

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
384	0340H	F/ 1 RAR	Gun sentry post 35 (YS445643) observed light moving along wire travelling NORTH.	Approved engagement firing EAST. Info 4 RAR that rounds would pass well NORTH of PH 22A.	
385	0406H	F/ 1 RAR	Light reported 0340H now appears to be emanating from eyes of large animal.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Handwritten mark

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: ...31.....

Date: ...6 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
386	0630H	F/ 4 RAR	Ranges. 3, 1330 to 1630H small arms, M72 and demolitions. 4, 0930 to 1700H 90mm, RCL and small arms. 5, 1030 to 1600H, tank demonstrations, main armament, small arms and M79. 7, 0730 to 1200H small arms, M72 and claymores. 1 RAR, 9 RAR and C Sqn have been notified.	Units to call Arty Tac 15 minutes prior to firing for air clearance. Arty info.	
387	0710H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS479658.	Arty info.	
388	0720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22 YS487658.	Arty info.	
389	0725H	F/ 161 Recce	NTR on first light recce of area of arty engagement (see log serial 374).	Arty info.	
390	0659H	F/ 161 Recce	First Light Recce Routes 2 and 15, both routes clear.	A Sqn, 1 Fd Sqn, 48 Tpt Gp 53 Gen Sp Gp. Arty info.	
391	0730H	To A Sqn	One South Bound convoy of 12x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton ETA Northern RV 061000H. No North bound convoys.	Arty info.	
392	0730H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial No. 36/12 from 0630H to 0715H VR Route 15 and 2. Covered only as far as Southern edge Phu My Arties area. Due to Nil comms with that Callsign NTR. 2. VR Arty shoot near H'shoe NTR except damaged rice paddies.	53 Gen Sp Gp, Arty info.	
393	0750H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 73B YS505629.	Arty info.	
394	0750H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS505629. D Coy YS394653, Ptl 30C YS463656.	Arty info.	
395	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22A YS458674.	Arty info.	
396	0825H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C back in ATF loc.	Arty info.	
397	0825H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 back ATF loc.	Arty info.	
398	0825H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22 and 22A back ATF Base.	Arty info.	
399	0830H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike YS667758, at 0900H.	Neg gd clearance. Arty info.	
400	0830H	F/ H'shoe	1 Pl W Coy have completed a sweep of the area to the SE of W Coy's loc which was engaged by mortars last night. With negative results.	Arty info.	
401	0835H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance YS584739 for airstrike at 0900H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 32

(REAR)

Date: 6 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
402	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12A YS327828.	Arty info.	
403	0835H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	A Coy at YS267849 found a camp containing 30 bunkers. 8 grenades were also found. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
404	0900H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS410655.	Arty info.	
405	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS324842, 10 Pl YS300864, 12 Pl YS294864.	Arty info.	
406	0900H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS266843.	Arty info.	
407	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS307855, 5 Pl YS309859.	Arty info.	
408	0930H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71C and 73B back in W Coy loc.	Arty info.	
409	0930H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	K Tp elements in screen positions between YS361821 and YS362859.	Arty info.	
410	0940H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	D Coy on their sweep through the base camp found. Yesterday have found: 4 packs, a quantity of medical supplies. 2 AK47 mags and a quantity of AK47 rounds, 2 sets of green uniform and a quantity of documents. 1 blood trail leaving area towards A Coy loc at YS267849.	Arty info. Int info.	
411	0940H	F/ 1 Aust CA	Deputy Hamlet chief at AP SUOI NGHE was assassinated last night.	D Comd.	
412	0945H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	At YS362846 elements of K troop 3/11 ACR found a bunker, approx size 8'x5'x3' also found was a blanket and pillow showing recent use. Bunker was destroyed.	Arty info.	
413	0955H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS269812.	Arty info.	
414	0955H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) N/Change, 1 Pl YS524674, 2 Pl N/C, 3 Pl YS534676, B Coy YS413679, D Coy back 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
415	0955H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 73C back in W Coy loc.	Arty info.	
416	1000H	F/ 1 Aust CA	At 2300H estimated squad entered AP SUOI NGHE and assassinated Deputy Hamlet Chief by stabbing and took 25000 piastre. Hamlet Chief heard the noise and left the village. US pers currently have him. Similarly at DUC THANH, 5 males and 3 females entered BINH BA while the compound was being mortared and it is believed that they assassinated the hamlet chief. Unconfirmed report that 2 pers also snatched from SUOI NGHE last night.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ...33.....

(REAR)

Date: 6 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
417	1005H	F/ Sector	Request AO YS2966, 3266, 3362, 2963 from 070700H to 071700H.	Approved. Arty info.	
418	1010H	F/ 4/12 Inf	At YS267849. A Coy have found a total of 37 bunkers. Estimated age 1 year to 3 weeks old, some without overhead protection. Approx size of bunkers 8'x10'x5' with OHP from 2' tp 3'. Found in the area were: 14 Chicomm grenades, 1 US grenade, 3 ponchos, small quantity of documents, 8 NVA type helmets, also another 3 bunkers and 2 kitchen areas.	Arty info.	
419	1020H	F/ 9 RAR	At YS533677, A Coy has found, at 061005H a well worn track. He is putting in a day and night Platoon ambush.	Arty info.	
420	1020H	F/ LO 4/12	D Coy found a readout of documents a roster believed to be for Coy of approx 80 men giving names and AKA's. Also found in camp area 200 rounds of AK47 ammo scattered around the area.	Arty info.	
421	1030H	F/ LO 2 AB ARVN	At YS280933 an element of 5 Bn contacted an estimated VC squad. The enemy withdrew West. VR being conducted over area of withdrawal.	Arty info.	
422	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS304866, 11 Pl YS297868, Antk Pl YS266809.	Arty info.	
423	1050H	F/ LO 2 AB ARVN	a. Contact C Coy 5 Bn b. 061020H c. YS280933 d. Estimated Squad e unk f. Nil g. withdrew West.	Arty info.	
424	1050H	F/ H'shoe	Reference possible penetration into DAT DO by enemy last night. It has been confirmed that there was megetative penetration. All activity was in the area of Eastern check point.	Arty and Int info.	
425	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS301866, 11 Pl YS298867.	Arty info.	
426	1100H	F/ LO ARVN	LOCSTAT: 2 AB: 5 Bn n/c, 11 Bn (-). YS13903.	Arty info.	
427	1100H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS405683, 4 Pl YS405685, 6 Pl YS402677, A Coy n/c, 2 Pl n/c, 1 Pl YS 525678, 3 Pl (-) YS534679, Pt1 13A YS533677.	Arty info.	
428	1115H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance YS618867 at 1200H.	Clear ATF and ARVN No friedhiss 5K any direction, Arty info.	
429	1130H	F/ LO RTAVF	a. Contact element of c/s 4 b. 061000H c. YS233924 d. 3 VC e. unk f. Nil g. unk h. element was in a veh when ambushed with claymore and AK47 fire, 1 friendly KIA, 1 WIA, they were evacuated, 2 Friednlies WIA remained on duty.	Arty and Int info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: 34.....

Date:6 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
430	1140H	F/ JADE	Request clearance YS564904 in 20mins.	Clear 1 ATF, NF 2 ¹ / ₂ K N, AO Bdry. Arty info.	
431	1215H	F/ Sector	Request AO, YS255738, YS280731, YS263678, YS280692 for 070600H to 071800H.	Approved. Arty info.	
432	1220H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl YS539680, B Coy (-) YS406678, 4 Pl YS395683, 6 Pl YS406673.	Arty info.	
433	1235H	F/ JADE	Clearance requested for airstrikes as follows: 061500H on YS585918, 061315H on YS588916.	Clear 1 ATF and 18 ARVN. No friendlies 5 K any direction. Arty info.	
434	1255H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy and 5 Pl YS393677, 4 Pl YS387682, 6 Pl YS391673.	Arty info.	
435	1300H	F/ Battle Int	Request clearance for PEOPLE SNIFFER Mission grids YS7161, YS7166, YS 777 ⁷⁶⁶ , YS7666 from 061400H-061600H.	Clear ground FFZ. Arty info.	
436	1315H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl YS522667, 3 Pl YS541679, Pt1 13A no change.	Arty info.	
437	1400H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS383682, B Coy and 5 Pl YS381663, 6 Pl YS386673.	Arty info.	
438	1440H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS448722.	Arty info.	
439	1500H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS381677, B Coy (-) YS381676, 6 Pl YS383674.	Arty info.	
440	1510H	F/ SAS	SAS VK52 was sighted by one armed person at 1325H and is being followed. Now moving towards LZ at YS674726 ETA 30 minutes. Stated that numerous small parties in the area but could be timber cutters. Requested extraction but 2 SAS has told him to stay and ambush track.	G3 Ops Arty info.	
441	1530H	F/ Albatross 1	At YS733634 sighted bunkers. Light fire team engaged area, with nil results. Bunkers appear to be quite old. At YS756624 3 or 4 spider holes were sighted. Light fire team engaged area. No sign of life.		
442	1640H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy, 1 Tp A Sqn, and 4 Tp C Sqn at YS461721.	Arty info.	
443	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy night location YS319847.	Arty info.	
444	1700H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl at YS522655.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 35

Date: 6 Dec 68

(REAR)

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
445	1715H	F/ LO 4/12	D Coy in the area of its contact yesterday have found 4 graves containing 4 bodies, 3 killed by gunshot wounds, 1 by Arty, they were buried in the last 24 hours. Also small cache containing documents, medical supplies and 100 lbs of TNT.	Arty info.	}
446	1725H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A YS496660.	Arty info.	
447	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23B YS473674.	Arty info.	
448	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS317861.	Arty info.	
449	1740H	F/ 9 RAR	Unoccupied enemy camp of Pl size discovered by A Coy at 061530H at YS532670 consisting of 10 bunkers with OHC. Camp apparently not used for 6 months. Bunkers destroyed by A Coy.	Arty info.	
450	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	N'LOC: D Coy (-) YS296866, 10 Pl YS298866.	Arty info.	
451	1755H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS461719, B Coy (-) YS378650, 4 Pl YS378665, 6 Pl YS383653.	Arty info.	
452	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS404674.	Arty info.	
453	1815H	F/ 3/11	N'LOC: L Tp YS293889, K Tp DAMPIER.	Arty info.	
454	1845H	F/ H'shoe	N'LOC: Ptl 71A YS487633, Ptl 71B YS515613, Ptl 72B YS503639.	Arty info.	
455	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	N'LOC: A Coy YS339855. Ptl 44 YS404673.	Arty info.	
456	1900H	F/ 9 RAR	N'LOC: B Coy (-) YS378650, 4 Pl YS380644, 6 Pl YS382647, Ptl 60C YS459653.	Arty info.	
457	1925H	F/ 1 ARU	N'LOC: Ptl 54 YS440634.	Arty info.	
458	1940H	F/ 4/12 (US)	N'LOCS: A Coy YS271855, B Coy YS264864, C Coy CHESTNUT, D Coy YS271849.	Arty info.	
459	1820H	F/ 4 RAR	N'LOC: Ptl 23B YS476673.	Arty info.	
460	1820H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	N'LOC: 2/43 ARVN YS700892.	Arty info.	
461	2000H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	N'LOC: AB: 5 Bn HQ and D Coy YS274954, A Coy YS275948, B Coy YS273955, C Coy YS273954. 11 Bn HQ YS332906, A Coy YS327889, B Coy YS332907, C Coy YS330887, D Coy YS332905.	Arty info.	
462	2030H	F/ 4 RAR	N'LOC: Ptl 23A YS496660.	Arty info.	
463	2030H	F/ 9 RAR	N'LOCS: A Coy and 1 Pl YS526678, 2 Pl YS522655, 3 Pl YS533678.	Arty info.	
464	2200H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Mine detonated 60x in front of WI. Sounds of running animal heard.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

6 Dec 68 &

7 Dec 68

Sheet No: 36

(REAR)

Date:

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
465	2130H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	At 061000H at YS705884 2/43 Regt found an VC dispensary located beneath a house. Also found a bunker and a classroom near this dispensary. In the dispensary they found, 1 small gas operated refrigerator, 25 to 50lbs of documents, various medical supplies, clothing and maps.	Arty info.	
466	2315H	F/ (Main)	Contact Report: At 062209H at YS335895 D Coy 11 Bn 2 ARVN Bde contacted an unknown sized force on the perimeter. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 captured. Body was called Nguyen Sxuan (?) Vien was wearing green shirt and black trousers. Body carried no other identification but was also carrying a map centered on YS0298 plus 34 magazines for the AK47 which was brand new and which was a new type with a collapsible stock.	Arty AFV and II FFV info.	
467	0335H	F/ 3/11 AGR	2 trip flares set off at FSPB DAMPIER, area engaged, nil results.	Arty info.	
468	0335H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	HQ 4/12 at FSPB CHESTNUT report B Coy engaging suspected movement, with M79, nil results at this time.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
469	0830H 6 Dec	F/ JADE 07 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 0857/0905H. 2. YS584739. 3. 100/100%, 1 structure destroyed, 1 structure uncovered and damaged, 2 fighting positions destroyed. 4. 5328, DUSTY 71, 2 F100, 8 Mk117, Suspected VC Base Camp. Item 19-0850.	G2 Air info.	
470	1248H 6 Dec	F/ ALO JO6 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1215/1230H. 2. YS564904. 3. 95/10%, 2 bunkers uncovered and damaged. 4. 5316, B/C 41, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 4 82 LD, 4 Mk117. Item 19-1200.	G2 Air info.	
471	1345H 6 Dec	F/ ALO JO1 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1317/1335H. 2. YS588916. 3. 100/50%, 10 bunkers destroyed, 5 metres of trench destroyed, 2 tunnel entrances destroyed. 4. 5242, B/C 51, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 12 x 82. Item 19-1312.	G2 Air info.	
472	1545H 6 Dec	F/ ALO JO7 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1455/1505H. 2. YS585918. 3. 100/100%, 10 bunkers damaged, 3 structures destroyed, 1 "L" shaped trench destroyed. 4. 5252, DUSTY 31, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 8 Mk117. Item 19-1445.	G2 Air info.	
473	0705H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71A YS483626.	Arty info.	
474	0705H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 60C back in 9 RAR's loc.	Arty info.	
475	0710H	F/ Arty Tac	161 Recce Flt course shooting. Request block ground clearance and air clearance for the fol area: YS4074 - 3768 - 3271 - 3274 between 0830-1200H on 7 Dec 68 and 9-12 Dec 68. <u>Action</u> . Clear ground providing 1 RAR gives clear ground. Clearance for 7 Dec 68 only. MB. Ground clearance obtained from 1 RAR and 9 RAR. MB. Clear ground 1 ATF.	Arty, G3 Ops info.	
476	0715H	F/ KANGA	161 Recce Flt VR reports 3 roadblocks on Route 2. One large structure made of logs at YS462820 another one approx 50 metres North of YS462820 and a 40 gallon drum 120 metres North of the 2nd position. Route 15 clear.	9 RAR, C Sqn, A Sqn, 1 Fd Sqn, 48 Tpt Gp, 53 Gen Sp Gp, Arty, G3 Ops, G3 Int, info.	
477	0730H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
478	0755H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS385665, B Coy and 5 Pl YS384660, 6 Pl YS393646.	Arty info.	
479	0755H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 71B YS522613.	Arty info.	
480	0750H	F/ 4 RAR	Using Ranges 3, 4, 5 and 7 from 0800-1700H and Range 6 from 0800-2130H. Firing SA and mortars.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
481	0810H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy, 1 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn in base.	Arty info.	
482	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A in base.	Arty info.	
483	0835H	F/ Sector	Elms of 2/48 in contact with estimated squad of en at YS515553 for past hour. Request LFT. Contact SPROUT BLEND 30A on 49.75.	LFT sent. Arty info.	
484	0900H	F/ Sector and 8 Fd Amb	LFT received gunfire from YS515553. Crewman wounded and returned to 8 Fd Amb. Dusted off to 36 Evac. Sector advise that enemy is dug in and fighting.	KANGA, RAAF, G2 Air, JADE advised of fire. Arty info.	
485	0920H	F/ CP	Reaction Coy placed on 30 mins notice to support Sector contact. Sector advise do not require arty but will wait for LFT. RAAF will not supply replacement gunner. 4 RAR will. LFT require M60 from 4 RAR. Also supplied.	Fwd, Arty info.	
486	0940H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS426813 at 071030H. Clear 1 ATF and Sector (Sgt GLAND). Nearest friendlies 4K SE. Neg arty conflicting.	Arty info.	
487	1015H	F/ Sector	Too much ground fire for LFT to engage area. Sector calling in immediate airstrikes with Napalm and cannon.	Arty info.	
488	1020H	F/ POSSUM Control T/ EAGLE HEIGHTS	Mine explosion on wire last night at approx YS435664. Is about 15 metres West of safe route out. There are tracks leading from outside the field to the explosion point and back again. They are too small to have been made by somebody crawling through the grass. Most likely made by some animal. The explosion was in the Eastern end about the middle.		
489	0850H	F/ LO ARVN (AB) (LATE LOG)	A. Contact 11 Bn HQ. B. 062150H. C. YS332906. D. 5 VC on probe of perimeter. 45 minutes later 9 VC attempted to recover body. E. Thought to be NVA. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 and 4 full mags, 1 map, centre of mass XT0298. G. Unknown.	Passed to II FFV. Arty info.	
490	1000H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS515670, 2 Pl YS524668, 3 Pl YS527671.	Arty info.	
491	1035H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd T/ G2 Air	A. PYTHON. B. (1) 100 metres each side of creek YS371890 to YS380898. (2) 100 metres each side of creek YS380879 to YS390881. C. VC withdrawal route. D. Request not before 1100H and no later than 1600H. E. West to North West not closer than YS355885 to YS335875, YS360900 to YS370910. F. JADE aircraft RED MARKER 06.	JADE info.	
492	1137H	F/ Alb 377	Sighting report of 3 road blocks covering area of approx 400 yds, and consisting of 44 gal drums, barbed wire, stakes and branches at YS461826.		

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 39

Date: 7 Dec 68

REAR

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
493	1145H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS487668.	Arty info.	
494	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Python b. YS295630 c. 12x5 man bunkers with canopy d. As available e. 1500 - 2000 metres ENE. f. c/s OA on 37.30.	JADE CP Arty info.	
495	1155H	F/ Sector	Sector have requested Arty ^{sp} from H'SHOE HILL.		
496	1205H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 44 YS407675.	Arty info.	
497	1205H	F/ LFT	LFT lost M60 overboard at YS508554 when the crewman was hit.	Sector advises and will check the area, Arty and Fwd info.	
498	1210H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy in Base.	Arty info.	
499	1213H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for YS548897 at 1315H.	Clear, NF 3K N TAOR. Arty info.	
500	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS314868, 10 Pl YS311865, 12 Pl YS314867.	Arty info.	
501	1345H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS333859, 2 Pl 3 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn YS328843, 3 Pl YS330854, B Coy complete YS325860. Pt1 31A YS320844.	Arty info.	
502	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS325865, C Coy (-) YS316844.	Arty info.	
503	1407H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl now in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
504	1415H	F/ ALB 02	YS462818 - 2 roadblocks.	CP info.	
505	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl now in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
506	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 44 YS407670.	Arty info.	
507	1435H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy 1 Tp A Sqn and 4 Tp C Sqn YS449720.	Arty info.	
508	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS314843.	Arty info.	
509	1500H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance YS588918 at 1530H.	Clear ATF ARVN NF 5K NW and 5KE Arty info.	
510	1500H	F/ RAAF	Albatross reports several explosions to approx 50 metres East of Route 2 near the road blocks (where 82N cuts route 2).	No friendly Arty. Arty info.	

SECRET